A1.  **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=A1CKPT)

SEE ITEMS 22 AND 23, (P. 4 OF COVERSHEET)

- **A.** ALL HU MEMBERS ARE FU MEMBERS (NOBODY HAS CYFUHU=2,3)
- **B.** ONE OR MORE HU MEMBERS ARE NOT FU MEMBER(S) BECAUSE:
  1. HAVE OWN COVERSHEET(S)
  2. LIVING WITH THIS FU ONLY TEMPORARILY
  3. SPLITS EXPENSES WITH THIS FU (ROOMMATE)
  4. REFUSED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE FU
  5. OTHER (SPECIFY):

INFORM R THAT THESE PERSONS ARE NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN INTERVIEW

A2.  **TIME START:** __________________________

A4.  Do live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

[IF R ANSWERS "CONDO," PROBE FOR TYPE OF DWELLING]

1. ONE-FAMILY
2. TWO-FAMILY; DUPLEX
3. APARTMENT; PROJECT
4. MOBILE HOME; TRAILER
5. ROW HOUSE TOWN HOUSE
6. OTHER (SPECIFY)
A5. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=A5CKPT)

LOGIC: IF CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAGE GE 55 AND (CYAQRTH=101,102 OR CYAQRTH=202,222)

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 4 OF COVERSHEET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EITHER HEAD OR WIFE/WIFE IS AGE 55 OR OLDER</th>
<th>ALL OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GO TO A8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A6. Do you live in a retirement community, senior citizens' housing complex, nursing home, home for the aged, or adult foster care facility?

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO A15

A7. Which kind is that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. RETIREMENT COMMUNITY</th>
<th>2. SENIOR CITIZENS' HOUSING COMPLEX</th>
<th>3. NURSING HOME</th>
<th>4. HOME FOR AGED</th>
<th>5. ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A8. We are interested in personal services you might get in addition to housing. At your (Type of Residence From A7), do you get medication or injections from a registered nurse?

1. YES  5. NO

A9. (At your (Type of Residence From A7), do you get) meals?

1. YES  5. NO

A10. (At your (Type of Residence From A7), do you get) maid service or cleaning?

1. YES  5. NO

A11. Anything Else?

1. YES  5. NO

Next Page, A13

A12. What is that? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. TRANSPORTATION</th>
<th>2. LAUNDRY</th>
<th>3. RECREATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
A13. **CHECKPOINT** *(Varname=A13CKPT)*

SEE A8-A11, (P. 2)—SERVICES PROVIDED

1. “Yes” to A8 or A9 or A10 or A11

5. “NO” and A8 and A9 and A10 and A11

GO TO A15

A14. Are these services included as part of the cost of housing or do you pay them separately?

1. ALL INCLUDED

2. SOME INCLUDED, SOME SEPARATE

3. ALL SEPARATELY

A15. How is your (home/apartment) heated--with gas, electricity, oil or what? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

01. GAS

02. ELECTRICITY

03. OIL

04. WOOD

05. COAL

06. SOLAR

10. BOTTLED GAS; PROPANE

11. KEROSENE

97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

98. DK

A16. How many rooms do you have (for your family) not counting bathrooms? (TWO-DIGIT VARIABLE: 1-19=ACTUAL NUMBER OF ROOMS; 20=TWENTY OR MORE ROOMS; PLUS SPECIAL CODE BELOW)

00. FU SHARES A ONE-ROOM HU WITH NON-FU PERSONS

A17. There are government programs that give money to people to help them pay for heating their homes. Did you receive help with heating bills from any government program last winter (1999-2000)?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO A19

A18. About how much did that amount to altogether? ________ (4 DIGITS)
A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what? (NOTE: A DK/RF HERE IS DISASTROUS!)

1. ANY FU MEMBER OWNS OR IS BUYING (FULLY OR JOINTLY)  5. FU PAYS RENT  8. FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

GO TO A31  GO TO A36

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today? ______________ (7 DIGITS)

A21. About how much are your total yearly property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes? ____________ (5 DIGITS)

A22. How much is your total yearly homeowner's insurance premium? ____________ (4 DIGITS)

A23. Do you have a mortgage or loan on this property?

1. YES: MORTGAGE, LAND CONTRACT, HOME EQUITY LOAN, ETC.  5. NO

GO TO A40

MTGE BLOCK (ID=AQCASE, MTGENUM):

A23a. Is that a mortgage, a land contract, a home equity loan, or what?

A23a. [FOR 2ND MTGE]: For the second mortgage, what type of loan is that?

1. MORTGAGE  2. LAND CONTRACT; LOAN FROM

GO TO A23B  GO TO A23B

3. HOME EQUITY  4. HOME IMPROVEMENT  5. LINE OF CREDIT LOAN  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO A24

A23b. Is that the original loan and terms, or have you refinanced?

1. ORIGINAL  2. REFINANCED

A24. About how much is the remaining principal on this mortgage? ______________ (7 DIGITS)

A25. How much are your monthly mortgage payments? ____________ (5 DIGITS)

A25a. What is the current interest rate on that loan? (2 2-DIGIT VARS: ONE, A25ALEFT, FOR THE WHOLE NUMBER PORTION; ONE, A25ARITE, FOR THE FRACTION.CODES FOR A25ARITE AS FOLLOWS:

0=0, 1=1/8 OR .125, 2=1/4 OR .25, 3=3/8 OR .375, 4=1/2 OR .5, 5=5/8 OR .625,
6=3/4 OR .75, 7=7/8 OR .875, 8=OTHER (SPECIFY))

A26. What year did you (obtain that loan/refinance)? ____________ (TYEAR--4 DIGITS)

A27. About how many more years will you have to pay on it? ______ (2 DIGITS)

A28. Do you also have a second mortgage?

1. YES ASK A23a-A27 AGAIN FOR MAX OF TWO MORTGAGES  5. NO

GO TO A29

A29. Do your mortgage payments include property taxes?  1. YES  5. NO

A30. Do your payments include insurance premiums?  1. YES  5. NO

END MTGE BLOCK  GO TO A40
**IF FU PAYS RENT**

A31. About how much rent do you pay a month? [IF FU LIVES WITH NON-FU MEMBERS, PROBE: Is that only for your (FU’s) share of the rent?] (TWO VARIABLES: A31=FIVE DIGITS, A31PER=TPERWK)

A32. Is this (house/apartment) rented fully furnished?

   1. YES  5. NO

A33. Is heating included in your monthly rent?

   1. YES  5. NO

A34. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

   1. YES  GO TO A40  5. NO

A35. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? [COST OF RENT]

   1. YES  5. NO

   GO TO A40

**IF FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS**

A36. How is that? (OPENEND)

A37. How much would it rent for if it were rented? [IF FU LIVES WITH NON-FU MEMBERS, PROBE: Would that be only for your (FU’s) share of the rent?] (TWO VARIABLES: A37 IS 4 DIGITS, A37PER IS TPERWK)

A38. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

   1. YES  GO TO A40  5. NO

A39. Are you paying no rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying all of it?

   1. YES  5. NO
A40. Do you have air conditioning?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO A42

A41. Do you have it in all your rooms, or only in some of them?

1. ALL 2. SOME

A42. Have you moved any time since (Month) of 1999, when we last conducted a full interview with your household?

1. YES 5. NO  GO TO A45

A43. What month and year was that? (MOST RECENT MOVE)  

MONTH  YEAR

A44. Why did you move? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB; STOPPED GOING TO SCHOOL
2. TO LIVE NEARER TO WORK
3. MORE SPACE; BETTER PLACE
4. LESS SPACE/LESS EXPENSE (RENT, UPKEEP, ETC.)
5. OWN A HOME; TO GET PLACE OF MY OWN; TO GET MARRIED
6. BETTER NEIGHBORHOOD; CLOSER TO FAMILY/ FRIENDS
7. OUTSIDE EVENTS (EVICTED/ DIVORCED/ JOB TRANSFER)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY):

A45. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

1. YES, MIGHT OR MAYBE 5. NO 8. DON’T KNOW

GO TO A48

A46. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1. DEFINITELY 2. PROBABLY 3. MORE UNCERTAIN

A47. Why (will/might) you move?

____________________________________________________________________________________________
A48. The next few questions are about amounts paid for utilities, such as electricity and water. How much do you (and your family living there) usually pay for electricity per month on average? ________ (TWO VARIABLES: A48 IS 4 DIGITS, A48PER IS TPERMO)

A49. (How much) for gas or other types of heating fuel per month? ____ (TWO VARIABLES: A49 IS 4 DIGITS, A49PER IS TPERMO)

A50. (How much do you [and your family living there] usually pay) for water and sewer per month? _____ (TWO VARIABLES: A50 IS 4 DIGITS, A50PER IS TPERMO)

A51. And do you have any other utility expenses?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO V1 (next page)

A52. What were those other utilities expenses? (OPENEND)

A53. On average, how much are these other utility expenses per month? _______ (TWO VARIABLES: A53 IS 3 DIGITS, A53PER IS TPERMO)
SECTION V: VEHICLES

V1. Do you (or anyone else in the family living there) own or lease a car or other vehicle for personal use?

1. YES   5. NO   TURN TO P. 5,
TIME STAMP AFTER X5

V2. Altogether, how many vehicles do you (and your family living there) own or lease (for your personal use)?

VEHICLES OWNED/LEASED: __________

I would like to ask a few questions about (that vehicle/those vehicles, starting with the newest).

[V3-V5 ARE ASKED IN A SHELLOUT PROGRAM FOR UP TO 3 VEHICLES AND VALUES RETURNED TO SC.]

V3. What type of vehicle is it--a car, a truck, a van, a sport utility vehicle, or what?

V4. What year is it?

V5. What make and model is it?

[V6-V26, AS APPLY, ARE ASKED FOR UP TO 3 VEHICLES]

[IF DK MAKE OR MODEL OF CAR:]

V6. Is it a compact, midsize, full-size, or what?

1. COMPACT  2. MIDSIZE  3. FULLSIZE  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

V7. (And your YEAR/MAKE/MODEL,)
Who usually drives this vehicle? [SEQ#, FIRST NAME, RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD]

V8. Did you buy it, lease it, receive it as a gift, or what?

1. BOUGHT  2. LEASED  3. RECEIVED AS GIFT  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

V9. Did you (buy/lease/receive/acquire) this vehicle new or used?

1. NEW  2. USED

V10a. In what year did you (buy/lease/receive/acquire) it?


MONTH
V11. Not counting routine use to get to and from work, is this vehicle also used for business purposes?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO V12

V11a. Is it used primarily for business purposes?

[DEFINITION: MORE THAN HALF OF THE MILES DRIVEN PER YEAR ARE FOR BUSINESS]

1. YES  5. NO

V12. Is this vehicle used primarily for the transportation of a disabled person?

1. YES  5. NO

V13. CHECKPOINT

PER V8 AND V10a -- WHETHER THIS VEHICLE WAS BOUGHT/LEASED 1999 OR LATER

V10a IS 1999, 2000, OR 2001  5. ALL OTHERS  →  NEXT PAGE, V23

1. V8 IS “BUY”  2. V8 IS “LEASE”  5. ALL OTHERS

NEXT PAGE, V24  NEXT PAGE, V23

V14. What was the total price of that vehicle (YEAR/MAKE/MODEL)?  $__________

V15. When you bought that vehicle, did you trade-in or sell a vehicle?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO V17

V16. What did you get for the trade-in or sale?  $__________

V17. How much did you pay down in cash?  $__________

V18. Did you borrow or finance part of the total price?

1. YES  5. NO  →  NEXT PAGE, V23

V19. How much did you borrow, not including financing charges?

$__________

V20. How much are your payments and how often are they made?

$____________________  PER:  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER(SPECIFY):

V21. How many payments did you agree to make altogether?  _________

V22. How many payments have you made?  _________
V23. CHECKPOINT

1. ANOTHER VEHICLE MENTIONED (UP TO 3)   5. NO OTHER VEHICLE MENTIONED

REPEAT V6-V13 AS APPLY

GO TO V28

[V24-V27 ARE ASKED FOR EACH VEHICLE LEASED IN 1999 OR LATER]

VEHICLE #: _________
FROM V4-V5 YEAR MAKE MODEL

V24. (And for your YEAR/MAKE/MODEL,) how much was your initial outlay for that lease--including your down payment and any fees?

$_____________

V25. How much are your payments and how often are they made?

$_____________ PER: 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

V26. How many payments did you agree to make altogether? _________

V27. How many payments have you made? _________

V28. CHECKPOINT

1. ANOTHER VEHICLE MENTIONED (UP TO 3)   5. NO OTHER VEHICLES MENTIONED

REPEAT V7-V27 AS APPLY

TIME STAMP IN CATI
SECTION X: OTHER EXPENSES

TRANSPORTATION RELATED EXPENSES

X1. How much do you (and you family living there) pay for car insurance (for all your vehicles) per year?  
[IF NECESSARY: Please give me your best estimate.]

$ ______ PER: 5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER(SPECIFY):

CATI CHECKPOINT

PER V8 AND V10a -- WHETHER ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT/LEASED BEFORE 1999

V10a IS BEFORE 1999  5. ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO X4

1. V8 IS “BUY”  2. V8 IS “LEASE”  5. ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO X4

X3. (Other than the car payments you already told me about,) how much did you (and your family living there) pay in car payments in [LAST MONTH]?

$____________________

[EACH ITEM, X4a-X4f, IS ASKED AND RECORDED AS A SEPARATE QUESTION.]

X4. In [LAST MONTH], how much did you (and your family living there) pay for each of these transportation related expenses…

[ENTER TO THE NEAREST DOLLAR. IF NONE, ENTER “0”.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Car repairs or maintenance?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Gasoline?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Parking and car pool?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Bus fares and train fares?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Taxicabs?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Other transportation costs?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CATI CHECKPOINT

1. AMOUNT GIVEN AT X4f. GREATER THAN ZERO  5. ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO TIME STAMP, AFTER X5

X5. What were those other costs? ______[OPEN-END]______________________________

Time Stamp in CATI
EDUCATION RELATED EXPENSES

X6. In 2000, did you (and your family living there) have any school-related expenses such as…

- Purchase or rental of books, supplies, uniforms, or equipment including computers and software;
- Tuition or tutoring (not including any amounts for day care or nursery school; I will ask about those later.
- Room and board for a family member who is away at school?

1. YES TO ANY EXPENSE ITEM  5. NO  GO TO X8

X7. How much in total were these expenses? $______________

X8. In 2000, were there any other school-related expenses not already covered in the previous question?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO TIME STAMP AFTER X10

X9. What other types of school-related expenses did you have? ___[OPEN-ENDED]_____

X10. Altogether, how much were these other expenses? $____________

Time Stamp in CATI
SECTION B: EMPLOYMENT OF HEAD

B1. We would like to know about what (you/HEAD) (do/does)—(are you/ is he) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what? [CHECK AS MANY AS APPLY. IF BOX 1 OR 2 IS CHECKED, THEN FOLLOW SKIP TO B4.]

1. Working Now
2. Only Temporarily Laid off, sick Leave or Maternity Leave
3. Looking for work, unemployed

NEXT PAGE, B4

4. RETIRED
B2. In what year did (you/he) retire?

5. DISABLED, PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY

6. KEEPING HOUSE

7. STUDENT

8. OTHER (SPECIFY):
_____________________

B3. (Are you/Is he) doing any work for money now at all?

1. YES
   Next Page, B4

2. NO
   Turn to Section C
B4. On (your/his) main job, (are you/is he) self-employed, (are you/is he) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

B4a. By that do you mean (you have/he has) one job, and (are/is) employed by both someone else and (yourself/himself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self-employment?

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO B5

B4b. So that we can get a clear description of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one do you consider to be (your/his) main job? [Iwer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

B4c. On that main job (Title from B4b) (are you/is he) self-employed, (are/is) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO B6
GO TO B5

B6. (Do you/Does he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t

7. OTHER (Specify): ___________________________________________________

B7. Is (your/his) current job covered by a union contract?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B9

B8. (Do you/Does he) belong to that labor union?

1. YES
5. NO

B5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, B9
B9. What is (your / HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work (do you/does he) do?
___________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________

B9a. What are (your/his) most important activities or duties?
___________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?
___________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________

B11. What is the name of (your/his) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B9-B10.]
___________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________
B12. On (your/his) main job [TITLE FROM B11], (are you/is he) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. SALARIED
2. SALARY + COMMISSION
3. PAID BY HOUR
4. HOURLY + TIPS
6. HOURLY + COMMISSION
7. OTHER

NEXT PAGE, B16

B18. How is that?

1. PIECEWORK, HOURLY + PIECEWORK/PRODUCTION
2. COMMISSION
5. SELF-EMPLOYED, FARMER "PROFITS"-DRAW ON ACCOUNT
6. BY THE JOB/DAY/MILE
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B19. (If you/he) worked an extra hour, how much would (you/he) earn for that hour?

$ __________________ PER HOUR

GO TO B20

B13. How much is (your/his) salary?

$ _______________ Per:

3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B14. If (you were/he was) to work more hours than usual during some week, would (you/he) get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. YES 5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B17a

B15. About how much would (you/he) make per hour for those extra hours?

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME
5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY)
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

NEXT PAGE, B17a
B16. What is (your/his) hourly wage rate for (your/his) regular work time?

$_______________ PER HOUR

B17. What is (your/his) hourly wage rate for overtime? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME
5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B17a. CHECKPOINT

SEE B12. -- WHETHER TIPS OR COMMISSIONS

“HOURLY + TIPS” IS CHECKED

“SALARY + COMMISSION” OR “HOURLY + COMMISSION IS CHECKED

ALL OTHER:

NEXT PAGE B20

B17b. How much are (your/his) tips, on average?

$_______________ PER:

1. HOUR
2. DAY
3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR

NEXT PAGE, B20

B17c. How much is (your/his) commission, on average?

$_______________ PER:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, B20
B20. (Have you/Has he) been looking for another job during the past four weeks?

1. YES

5. NO  →  GO TO B22

B21. What (have you/has he) been doing the last four weeks to find another job? (Any others?)

[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

3. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _________________________________________________________________
   __________________________________________________________________________________

8. NOTHING

B22. CHECKPOINT

SEE B4 OR B4c, -- WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

A. HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

B. ALL OTHERS  →  NEXT PAGE, B24

B23. How many years' experience (do you/does he) have altogether with (your/his) present employer?

_________________ YEARS  _______________ MONTHS  ______________ WEEKS
In what month and year (did you/did he) start working for ((your/his) present employer)/yourself/himself)? Please give us (your/his) most recent start date if (you have/he has) gone to work for (them/(yourself/himself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/he) start before 2000].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9996. 2000 OR 2001 DK WHICH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER YEAR</td>
<td>9997. BEFORE 2000 DK EXACT YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. DK YEAR AT ALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B25. Is that when (you/he) started working in (your/his) present (position/work situation)?

1. YES 5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B37

B26. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) present (position/work situation)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B30. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) present (position/work situation)?

Month Day (if volunteered)

B31. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) present (position/work situation)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B32. Did (you/he) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 2000?

1. YES 5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B39

B33. In what month did that happen?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

B34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
B35. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) started working for that employer in 2000? What sort of work did (you/he) do?
______________________________________________________________________________________________________

B36. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?
______________________________________________________________________________________________________

B37. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage at that time?
$_______ PER
1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B38. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) started?
________________ HOURS PER WEEK

B39. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B11) as (your/his) main job?
Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

B40. (Did you/Did he) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 2000? If (you/he) were self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/him) as an employer. [IWER: HEAD CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]
1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B60

B41. What was (your/his) occupation on that job in 2000? What sort of work did (you/he) do?
______________________________________________________________________________________________________

B41a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R’S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]
______________________________________________________________________________________________________

B41b. What kind of business or industry was that in?
______________________________________________________________________________________________________

B41c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B41-B41b.]
______________________________________________________________________________________________________

B42. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c) as (your/his) main job?
Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
B42a. CHECKPOINT

SEE B39 AND B42, --OVERLAP OF 2000 MAIN JOBS

1. NO OVERLAP

GO TO B43

2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY

3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS

4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT B42 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT B39

B58. We would like to refer to that job, (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), as an extra job, and I will be asking you about that later in this section.

GO TO B59

B42b. During that time, were there weeks when (you were/he was) employed at both jobs?

YES

NO

GO TO B43

B42c. How many weeks was that? _____________________________

B42d. During that time, which did (you/he) consider to be (your/his) main employment?

_________________________________________________________________________________________________________

B43. On (your/his) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), (were you/was he) self-employed, (were you/was he) employed by someone else, or what? [REFFERS TO 2000]

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

B45. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t

2. State Gov’t

3. Local Gov’t

4. Private Non-Gov’t

8. Don’t Know

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________

B44. Was that an unincorporated Business or a corporation.

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, B45a
B45a. About how much did (you/he) make at this in 2000?

$_______ PER

1. HOUR 3. WEEK 4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B45b. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job in 2000?

______________

HOURS PER WEEK

B46. During 2000, did (your/his) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c) change?

1. YES 5. NO ➔ GO TO B48

B46a. In what month did that happen? _______________

MONTH

B47. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY 5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ______________________________________________________

B48. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/he) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c).

In what month and year did (you/he) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c)?

MONTH    DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

2000

NEXT PAGE, B53

OTHER YEAR:

9997. BEFORE 2000, DK EXACT YEAR

9998. DK YEAR AT ALL

B49. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) first started working for them?

What sort of work did (you/he) do?

___________________________________________________________________________

___________________________________________________________________________

B49a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

___________________________________________________________________________

___________________________________________________________________________
B51. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage with that employer?

$_______ PER  
1. HOUR  
3. WEEK  
4. TWO WEEKS  
5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B52. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) first started? ________________ HOURS PER WEEK

B53. (Have you/Has he) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c) as a main job? (Before (you/he) started (your/his) present job?)

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO B59

B54. In what month and year did (you/he) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c)?

MONTH    DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)    2000    2001    9998. 2000 or 2001  
DK WHICH

B55. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, (were you/was he) laid off, did (you/he) quit, or what? (Any other?) ________________________________________________________________________________________

B55a. CHECKPOINT:

SEE B43.--WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  
ALL OTHERS

B56. How much (were you/was he) making at that time?  
$ _____ PAID PER:  
1. Hour  
3. Week  
4. 2 Weeks  
5. Month  
6. Year  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B57. What was (your/his) final wage or salary when (you/he) left that employer?  
$ _____ PAID PER:  
1. Hour  
3. Week  
4. 2 Weeks  
5. Month  
6. Year  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B57a. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work just before (you/he) left? ________________ HOURS PER WEEK

B59. Did (you/he) have any other main-job employers at any time during 2000? (Remember to count (yourself/him) as an employer if (you were/he was) self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO B60
CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS TO WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY = .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>8 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
<td>10 MONTHS = 43.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MONTHS = 52.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B60. We’re interested in how (you/he) spent (your/his) time from January through December 2000. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/he) miss any work in 2000 because someone else was sick?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B63

B61. How much work did (you/he) miss?

______ DAYS ________ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

B62. When was that? _______________________________

B63. Did (you/he) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/he was) sick?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B66

B64. How much work did (you/he) miss?

______ DAYS ________ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

B65. When was that? _______________________________

B66. Did (you/he) take any vacation or time off during 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B69

B67. How much vacation or time off did (you/he) take?

______ DAYS ________ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

B68. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM ________ THRU_________ FROM ________ THRU ________
B69. Did you miss any work in 2000 because you were on strike?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B72

B70. How much work did you miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B71. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _____ THRU _____  FROM _____ THRU _____

B72. Did you miss any work in 2000 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B75

B73. How much work did you miss?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B74. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _____ THRU _____  FROM _____ THRU _____

B74a. In which months were you unemployed for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

B75. Were there any weeks in 2000, when you didn’t have a job and you were not looking for work?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B78

B76. How much time was that?

_____ DAYS  _____ WEEKS  _____ MONTHS

B77. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _____ THRU _____  FROM _____ THRU _____

B77a. Which months had at least one week when you didn’t have a job and you were not looking for one?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec
B78. Then, how many weeks did (you/he) actually work on (your/his) main job(s) in 2000?

NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2000

__97. ALL THE REST__

00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 2000

GO TO B82

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW

___________________________________________________________________________________________

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on (your/his) main job(s) in 2000?

HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

B80. Did (you/he) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B81a

B81. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 2000?

TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 2000

B81a. CHECKPOINT

SEE B39, B42 AND WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT—WHETHER MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000.

MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000  ALL OTHERS  → GO TO B82 NEXT PAGE

B81b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 2000)

B81c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work in 2000 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

HOURS/WEEK  HOURS/WEEK  HOURS/WEEK

B81d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/he) work on that job in 2000?

HOURS IN 2000  HOURS IN 2000  HOURS IN 2000
B82. Now I'd like to talk about the extra job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/he) have an extra job or other way of making money in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  \rightarrow GO TO SECTION D

B83. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


B84. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?
___________________________________________________________________________________________________

B84a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?
___________________________________________________________________________________________________

B85. What kind of business or industry was that in?
___________________________________________________________________________________________________

B86. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B84-B85]
___________________________________________________________________________________________________

B87. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$_______ PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B88. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 2000?  \hspace{1cm} WEEKS IN 2000

B89. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?  \hspace{1cm} HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

B90. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?  \hspace{1cm} MONTH  \hspace{1cm} YEAR

B91. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
B92. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO B94

B93. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  2000  2001  9998, 2000 or 2001
DK WHICH

B94. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO SECTION D

B95. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


B96. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

____________________________________

B97. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

____________________________________

B98. What kind of business or industry was that in?

____________________________________

B98a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B96-B98]

______________________________

B99. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$________ PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

B100. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 2000?  __________________________  WEEKS IN 2000

B101. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?  __________________________  HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000
B102. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

B103. In which months during 2000, (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

B104. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO B106

B105. In what month and year was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998. 2000 or 2001</td>
<td>DK WHICH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B106. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION D

ASK B95-B106 AGAIN
SECTION C: HEAD IS NOT WORKING NOW ["NO" TO B3]

C1.  (Have you/Has he) been looking for work during the past four weeks?

   1. YES   5. NO   GO TO NEXT PAGE, C4

C2. What (have you/has he) been doing the last four weeks to find work?  (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

3. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER(SPECIFY): ________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________

8. NOTHING

C3. How long (have you/has he) been looking for work?

YEARS MONTHS WEEKS
C4. (Have you/Has he) ever done any work for money?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO C6

C5. In what month and year did (you/he) last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/he) last work before 2000?]

MONTH          DAY (if volunteered)
2000  2001
9996. 2000 OR 2001 DK WHICH
OTHER YEAR
9997. BEFORE 2000 DK EXACT YEAR
9998. DK YEAR AT ALL

C6. Were there any times in 2000 when (you were/he was) looking for work? 

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION D

C7. How many weeks was that? 

________________ OR 52. ALL

C8. In which months (were you/was he) looking for work for at least one week? 

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

GO TO SECTION D

C9. What was (your/his) main occupation on (your/his) last job? What sort of work did (you/he) do? ______________________________

C10. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? ______________________________

C11. What kind of business or industry was that in? ______________________________
C12. On (your/his) main job, (were you/was he) self-employed, (were you/was he) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

C12a. By that do you mean (you had/he had) one job, and (were/was) employed by both someone else and (yourself/himself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self-employment?

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO C13

C12b. So that we can get a clear description of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one did you consider to be (your/his) main job? [Iwer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

C12c. On that main job (Title from B4b) (were you/was he) self employed, are employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO B6
GO TO B5

C13. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

GO TO C14a

C14. (Did you/Did he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t

7. OTHER (Specify): ____________________________________________
C14a. What was the name of (your/his) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C9-C11.]

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C15. What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, (were you/was he) laid off, did (you/he) quit, or what?

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________________________
C16. In what month and year did (you/he) start working for ((your/his) last employer/yourself/himself)?
Please give us (your/his) most recent start date if (you/he) have gone to work for (them/yourself/himself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/he) start before 2000].

MONTH                     DAY (if volunteered)


C17. Is that when (you/he) started working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?

1. YES  5. NO

| NEXT PAGE, C29 |

C18. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) last position/work situation?

MONTH                     DAY (if volunteered)

2000   2001

| NEXT PAGE, C32 |

C19. Did (you/he) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 2000?

1. YES  5. NO

| NEXT PAGE, C27 |

C20. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

C21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. Promotion with higher pay
5. Major change in duties but same pay
6. Other (Specify):    | NEXT PAGE, C27 |

C22. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?

| NEXT PAGE, C32 |

C23. In what month and year did (you/he) start working in (your/his) last (position/work situation)?

MONTH                     DAY (if volunteered)

2000   2001

| NEXT PAGE, C31 |

C24. Did (you/he) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 2000?

1. YES  5. NO

| NEXT PAGE, C31 |

C25. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

C26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY
5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
C27. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) started working for the employer in 2000. What sort of work did (you/he) do?
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C28. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C29. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage at that time?

$________ PER

1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER
(SPECIFY):

C30. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) started?

________________ HOURS PER WEEK

C31. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C14a)
(as (your/his) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

C32. Did (you/he) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 2000? If (you were/he was) self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/him) as an employer.
[IWER: HEAD CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO C52

C33. What was (your/his) occupation on that job in 2000? What sort of work did (you/he) do?
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C33a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R'S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C33b. What kind of business or industry was that in?
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C33c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C33-C33b.]

_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C34. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c)
(as (your/his) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
C34a. CHECKPOINT

SEE C31 AND C34, --OVERLAP OF 2000 MAIN JOBS

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT C34 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT C31

GO TO C35

C34b. During that time, were there weeks when (you were/he was) employed at both jobs?

YES → NO → GO TO C35

C34c. How many weeks was that? _____________________________

C34d. During that time, which did (you/he) consider to be (your/his) main employment?

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

C35. On (your/his) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c), (were you/was he) self-employed, (were you/was he)
employed by someone else, or what? [REFERS TO 2000]

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT C34 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT C31

GO TO C35

C50. We would like to refer to that job, (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), as an extra job, and I will be asking you about that later in this section.

GO TO C51

C37. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
8. Don’t Know
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________

C36. Was that an unincorporated Business or a corporation.

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

NEXT PAGE, C37a
C37a. About how much did (you/he) make at this in 2000?

$_______PAID PER

1. HOUR    3. WEEK    4. TWO WEEKS    5. MONTH    6. YEAR    7. OTHER 

(SPECIFY):

C37b. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job in 2000?

_________________

HOURS PER WEEK

C38. During 2000, did (your/his) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c) change?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO C40

C38a. In what month did that happen? ____________

MONTH

C39. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/his) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ________________________________

C40. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/he) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c).

In what month and year did (you/he) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c)?

_________________     ______________________

MONTH    DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

2000

NEXT PAGE, C45

OTHER

YEAR:

997. BEFORE 2000, DK

9997. EXACT YEAR

9998. DK YEAR

AT ALL

C41. What was (your/his) occupation when (you/he) first started working for them?

What sort of work did (you/he) do?

____________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________

C41a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

____________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________
C43. What was (your/his) starting salary or wage with that employer?

\[
\text{\$\quad \text{PAID PER:} \quad 1. \text{Hour} \quad 3. \text{Week} \quad 4. \text{Two Weeks} \quad 5. \text{Month} \quad 6. \text{Year} \quad 7. \text{Other (Specify):}}
\]

C44. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work when (you/he) first started?

\[
\text{HOURS PER WEEK:}
\]

C45. (Have you/Has he) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c) as a main job?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO C51

C46. In what month and year did (you/he) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM C33c)?

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
\text{MONTH} & \text{DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)} & \text{YEAR} \\
2000 & 2001 & 9998, 2000 or 2001 \\
\end{array}
\]

C47. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, (were you/was he) laid off, did (you/he) quit, or what? (Any other?)

\[
\text{______________________________________________________________________________________}
\]

C48. CHECKPOINT:

SEE C35,--WHETHER SEFL-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  
ALL OTHERS

C48a. How much (were you/was he) making at that time?

\[
\text{\$\quad \text{PAID PER:} \quad 1. \text{Hour} \quad 3. \text{Week} \quad 4. \text{Two Weeks} \quad 5. \text{Month} \quad 6. \text{Year} \quad 7. \text{Other (Specify):}}
\]

GO TO C49a

C49. What was (your/his) final wage or salary when (you/he) left that employer?

\[
\text{\$\quad \text{PAID PER:} \quad 1. \text{Hour} \quad 3. \text{Week} \quad 4. \text{Two Weeks} \quad 5. \text{Month} \quad 6. \text{Year} \quad 7. \text{Other (Specify):}}
\]

C49a. And how many hours a week did (you/he) work just before (you/he) left?

\[
\text{HOURS PER WEEK:}
\]

C51. Did (you/he) have any other main-job employers at any time during 2000? (Remember to count (yourself/him) as an employer if (you/he) were self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO C52

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT
CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

DAYS TO WEEKS  
(BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)  
MONTHS TO WEEKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS</th>
<th>WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS</th>
<th>MONTHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.2</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>17.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.6</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>26.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.8</td>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>34.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>43.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>47.6</td>
<td>52.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C52. We’re interested in how (you/he) spent (your/his) time from January through December 2000. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/he) miss any work in 2000 because someone else was sick?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO C55

C53. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_______ DAYS ________ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

C54. When was that? ________________________________

C55. Did (you/he) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/he was) sick?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO C58

C56. How much work did (you/he) miss?

_______ DAYS ________ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

C57. When was that? ________________________________

C58. Did (you/he) take any vacation or time off during 2000?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO C61

C59. How much vacation or time off did (you/he) take?

_______ DAYS ________ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

C60. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM ________ THRU__________ FROM ________ THRU __________
C61. Did (you/he) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/he was) on strike?
   1. YES  5. NO → GO TO C64

C62. How much work did (you/he) miss?
   _______ DAYS _________ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

C63. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)
   FROM ________ THRU _________ FROM ________ THRU _________

C64. Did (you/he) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/he was) unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?
   1. YES  5. NO → GO TO C67

C65. How much work did (you/he) miss?
   _______ DAYS _________ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

C66. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)
   FROM ________ THRU _________ FROM ________ THRU _________

C66a. In which months (were you/was he) unemployed for at least one week?
   Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

C67. Were there any weeks in 2000, when (you/he) didn’t have a job and (were/was) not looking for work?
   1. YES  5. NO → GO TO C70

C68. How much time was that?
   _______ DAYS _________ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

C69. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)
   FROM ________ THRU _________ FROM ________ THRU _________

C69a. Which months had at least one week when (you/he) didn’t have a job and (were/was) not looking for one?
   Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

C70. Then, how many weeks did (you/he) actually work on (your/his) main job(s) in 2000?
   NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2000
   01. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 2000
   97. ALL THE REST
   GO TO C74

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW
C71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on (your/his) main job in 2000? ________________

HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

C72. Did (you/he) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO C73a

C73. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 2000? ________________ TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 2000

C73a. CHECKPOINT

SEE C31, C34 AND WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT—WHETHER MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000.

MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000 ALL OTHERS GO TO C74 NEXT PAGE

C73b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 2000)

C73c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work in 2000 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C73d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/he) work on that job in 2000?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C74. Now I’d like to talk about the extra job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/he) have an extra job or other way of making money in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION D

C75. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


C76. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

C76a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

C77. What kind of business or industry was that in?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

C78. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C76-C77]

_________________________________________________________________________________________________

C79. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$_______PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C80. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 2000?   ____________________________ WEEKS IN 2000

C81. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?   ____________________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

C82. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?   ____________ ______________ MONTH         YEAR

C83. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
C84. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO C86

C85. In what month and year was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998. 2000 or 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK WHICH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C86. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO SECTION D

C87. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t  
2. State Gov’t  
3. Local Gov’t  
4. Prive Non-Gov’t  
5. Self-employed  
9. Don’t Know

C88. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

C89. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

C90. What kind of business or industry was that in?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

C91a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT C88-C90]

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

C91. About how much did (you/he) make at this?

$_______PAID PER  
1. HOUR  
3. WEEK  
4. TWO WEEKS  
5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

C92. And how many weeks did (you/he) work on this extra job in 2000? 

WEEKS IN 2000

C93. On average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work on this job?

HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000
C94. In what month and year did (you/he) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

MONTH  YEAR

C95. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

C96. (Have you/Has he) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO C98

C97. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

C98. Did (you/he) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION D

ASK C87-C98 AGAIN
SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT OF WIFE/"WIFE"

D1. We would like to know about what (you/your Wife/"Wife") does- (are you/is she) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what? [CHECK AS MANY AS APPLY. IF BOX 1 OR 2 IS CHECKED, THEN FOLLOW SKIP TO D4.]

1. Working Now
   2. Only Temporarily Laid off, sick Leave or Maternity Leave
   3. Looking for work, unemployed

   NEXT PAGE, D4

4. RETIRED
   D2. In what year did (You/she) retire?

5. DISABLED, PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY

6. KEEPING HOUSE

7. STUDENT

8. OTHER (SPECIFY):
   ____________________
D4. On (your/her) main job, (are you/is she) self-employed, (are you/is she) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

D4a. By that do you mean (you have/she has) one job, and (are/is) employed by both someone else and (yourself/herself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self-employment?

1. ONE JOB

2. TWO JOBS

GO TO D5

D4b. So that we can get a clear descriptions of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one do you consider to be (your/her) main job? [Iwer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

D4c. On that main job (Title from D4b) (are you/is she) self-employed, (are/is) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO D6

GO TO D5

D6. (Do you/Does she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t

2. State Gov’t

3. Local Gov’t

4. Private Non-Gov’t

7. OTHER (Specify): ________________________________

D5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

D7. Is (your/her) current job covered by a union contract?

1. YES  5. NO

NEXT PAGE, D9

D8. (Do you/Does she) belong to that labor union?

1. YES  5. NO
D9. What is (your/her) main occupation? What sort of work (do you/does she) do?
______________________________________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________________________________

D9a. What are (your/her) most important activities or duties?
______________________________________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________________________________

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?
______________________________________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________________________________

D11. What is the name of (your/her) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT D9-D10.]
______________________________________________________________________________________
______________________________________________________________________________________
D12. On (your/her) main job [TITLE FROM D11], (are you/is she) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. SALARIED
2. SALARY + COMMISSION
3. PAID BY HOUR
4. HOURLY + TIPS
5. HOURLY + COMMISSION
6.  OTHER

NEXT PAGE, D16

D18. How is that?

1. PIECEWORK, HOURLY + PIECEWORK/PRODUCTION
2. COMMISSION
5. SELF-EMPLOYED, FARMER “PROFITS”- DRAW ON ACCOUNT
6. BY THE JOB/DAY/MILE
7.  OTHER (SPECIFY):

D19. If (you/she) worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?

$ __________________ PER HOUR

GO TO D20

D13. How much is (your/her) salary?

$ ______________ Per:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7.  OTHER (SPECIFY):

D14. If (you were/she was) to work more hours than usual during some week, would (you/she) get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. YES
5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B17a

D15. About how much would (you/she) make per hour for those extra hours?

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME

5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7.  OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, D17a
D16. What is (your/her) hourly wage rate for (your/her) regular work time?

$_____________ PER HOUR

D17. What is (your/her) hourly wage rate for overtime? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. TIME AND A HALF
2. DOUBLE TIME
3. STRAIGHT TIME
4. COMP TIME
5. EXACT AMOUNT (SPECIFY):
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D17a. CHECKPOINT

SEE D12. -- WHETHER TIPS OR COMMISSIONS

"HOURLY + TIPS" IS CHECKED "SALARY + COMMISSION" OR "HOURLY + COMMISSION IS CHECKED

ALL OTHER

NEXT PAGE D20

D17b. How much are (your/her) tips, on average?

$________________ PER:

1. HOUR
2. DAY
3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, D20

D17c. How much is (your/her) commission, on average?

$________________ PER:

3. WEEK
4. TWO WEEKS
5. MONTH

6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

NEXT PAGE, D20
D20. Have you/Has she been looking for another job during the past four weeks?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO D22

D21. What have you/has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? (Any others?) [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

3. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _______________________________________________________________
   _______________________________________________________________________________

D22. CHECKPOINT

SEE D4 OR D4c, WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

A. HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

B. ALL OTHERS → NEXT PAGE, D24

D23. How many years’ experience (do you/does she) have altogether with (your/her) present employer?

_________________ YEARS ________________ MONTHS ______________ WEEKS
D24. In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (your/her) (present employer/yourself/herself)?
Please give us (your/her) most recent start date if (you/she) have gone to work for (them/yourself/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/she) start before 2000].

---

D25. Is that when (you/she) started working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

1. YES

NEXT PAGE, D37

5. NO

D30. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

Month

Day (if volunteered)

D31. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

MONTH

DAY (if volunteered)

D32. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 2000?

1. YES

GO TO D29

5. NO

D26. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) present (position/work situation)?

MONTH

DAY (if volunteered)

2000

GO TO D34

2001

D33. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

D34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY

5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

4. Promotion with higher pay

5. Major change in duties but same pay

6. Other (Specify):

NEXT PAGE, D35

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
D35. What was (your/her) occupation when (you/she) started working for that employer in 2000? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

D36. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

D37. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage at that time?

$________ PER 
1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D38. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) started?

________________ HOURS PER WEEK

D39. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D11) (as (your/her) main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

D40. Did (you/she) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 2000? If (you/she) (were/was) self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/her)as an employer. [IWER: WIFE/"WIFE" CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO D60

D41. What was (your/her) occupation on that job in 2000? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

D41a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R’S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

D41b. What kind of business or industry was that in?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

D41c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT B41-B41b.]

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

D42. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) as (your/her) main job?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
D42a. CHECKPOINT

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT D42 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT D39

D42b. During that time, were there weeks when (you /WIFE/"WIFE") were employed at both jobs?

YES  NO  GO TO D43

D42c. How many weeks was that?  _____________________________

D42d. During that time, which did (you/she) consider to be (your/her) main employment?
____________________________________________________________________________________________

D43. On (your/her) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM B41c), (were you/was (WIFE/"WIFE") self-employed, (were you/was she) employed by someone else, or what? [REFERS TO 2000]

1. NO OVERLAP
2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY
3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS
4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT D42 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT D39

D58. We would like to refer to that job, (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c), as an extra job, and I will be asking you about that later in this section.

GO TO D59

D44. Was that an unincorporated Business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

D45. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
5. Other

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____________________________

NEXT PAGE, D45a
D45a. About how much did (you/she) make at this in 2000?

$_______ PER

1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D45b. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job in 2000?

__________________________ HOURS PER WEEK

D46. During 2000, did (your/her) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) change?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO D48

D46a. In what month did that happen?  _______________ MONTH

D47. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY  5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________________________________________

D48. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/she) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c). In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c)?

_________________________ MONTH  _______________________________ DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

2000  OTHER YEAR:  9997. BEFORE 2000, DK EXACT YEAR

NEX PAGE, D53  9998. DK YEAR AT ALL

D49. What was (your/her) occupation when (you/she) first started working for them? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

_____________________________________________________________________________________

D49a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

_____________________________________________________________________________________

_____________________________________________________________________________________
D51. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage with that employer? 
$_______ PER  
1. HOUR  
3. WEEK  
4. TWO WEEKS  
5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D52. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) first started? ________________
HOURS PER WEEK

D53. (Have you/Has she) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c) as a main job? (Before (you/she) started (your/her) present job?)

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO D59

D54. In what month and year did (you/she) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM D41c)?

MONTH  
DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  
2000  
1999  
9998. 2000 or 2001  
DK WHICH

D55. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, (were you/was she) laid off, did (you/she) quit, or what? (Any other?)
______________________________________________________________________________________

D55a. CHECKPOINT:
SEE D43.--WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  
ALL OTHERS

D56. How much (were you/was she) making at that time? 
$_______ PAID PER:  
1. Hour  
3. Week  
4. 2 Weeks  
5. Month  
6. Year  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
GO TO D57A

D56. How much was (your/her) final wage or salary when (you/she) left that employer? 
$_______ PAID PER:  
1. Hour  
3. Week  
4. 2 Weeks  
5. Month  
6. Year  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D57a. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work just before (you/she) left? ________________
HOURS PER WEEK

D59. Did (you/she) have any other main-job employers at any time during 2000? (Remember to count (yourself/her) as an employer (if you/she) were self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO B60
CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS TO WEEKS</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY = .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D60. We’re interested in how (you/she) spent (your/her) time from January through December 2000. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because someone else was sick?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO D63

D61. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_______ DAYS _______ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

D62. When was that? ________________________________

D63. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/she was) sick?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO D66

D64. How much work did (you/she) miss?

_______ DAYS _______ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

D65. When was that? ________________________________

D66. Did (you/she) take any vacation or time off during 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  →  GO TO D69

D67. How much vacation or time off did (you/she) take?

_______ DAYS _______ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

D68. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU _______  FROM _______ THRU _______
D69. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because (you/she) were on strike?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO D72

D70. How much work did (you/she) miss?

______ DAYS _______ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

D71. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU__________ FROM ___________ THRU _____________

D72. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/she was) unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO D75

D73. How much work did (you/she) miss?

______ DAYS _______ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

D74. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU__________ FROM ___________ THRU _____________

D74a. In which months (were you/was she) unemployed for at least one week?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec

D75. Were there any weeks in 2000, when (you/she) didn’t have a job and were not looking for work?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO D78

D76. How much time was that?

______ DAYS _______ WEEKS ________ MONTHS

D77. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU__________ FROM ___________ THRU _____________

D77a. Which months had at least one week when (you/she) didn’t have a job and (were/was) not looking for one?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec
D78. Then, how many weeks did (you/she) actually work on (your/her) main job(s) in 2000?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKED IN 2000</th>
<th>00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97. ALL THE REST</td>
<td>GO TO D82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW
___________________________________________________________________________________________

D79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on (your/her) main job(s) in 2000? ________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

D80. Did (you/she) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO D81a

D81. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 2000? ____________ TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 2000

D81a. CHECKPOINT

SEE D39, D42 AND WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT—WHETHER MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000.

MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000  ALL OTHERS  GO TO D82

NEXT PAGE

D81b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 2000)

D81c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work in 2000 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

D81d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/she) work on that job in 2000?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D82. Now I’d like to talk about the extra job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did (you/she) have an extra job or other way of making money in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION F

D83. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


D84. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D84a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D85. What kind of business or industry was that in?

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D86. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT D84-D85]

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D87. About how much did (you/she) make at this?

$_______PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D88. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 2000? ____________________________ WEEKS IN 2000

D89. On average, how many hours a week did (you,she) work on this job? ___________________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

D90. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)? _______      ______________

MONTH             YEAR

D91. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan    Feb    Mar    Apr    May    June    July    Aug    Sept    Oct    Nov    Dec    All
D92. (Have you/has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  

GO TO D94

D93. In what month and year was that?

MONTH   DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

2000   2001   9998. 2000 or 2001

DK WHICH

D94. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  

GO TO SECTION F

D95. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


D96. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D97. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D98. What kind of business or industry was that in?

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D98a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT D96-D98]

_____________________________________________________________________________________________

D99. About how much did (you,she) make at this?

$_______PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

D100. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 2000?  

WEEKS IN 2000

D101. On average, how many hours a week did (you,she) work on this job?  

HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

D102. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

MONTH   YEAR
D103. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

   Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

D104. (Have you/Has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

   1. YES  5. NO  GO TO D106

D105. In what month and year was that?

   MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  2000  2001  9998. 2000 or 2001

D106. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

   1. YES  5. NO  GO TO SECTION F

ASK D95-D106 AGAIN
SECTION E: WIFE/"WIFE" IS NOT WORKING NOW ["NO" TO D3]

E1. (Have you/Has she) been looking for work during the past four weeks?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO NEXT PAGE, E4

E2. What (have you/has she) been doing the last four weeks to find work? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

1. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

2. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

3. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

4. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

5. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

6. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

7. OTHER(SPECIFY): ____________________________________________
   ____________________________________________
   ____________________________________________

8. NOTHING

E3. How long (have you/has she) been looking for work?
   ________ YEARS  _______ MONTHS  _______ WEEKS
E4. (Have you/Has she) ever done any work for money?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

GO TO E6

E5. In what month and year did (you/she) last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/she) last work before 2000?]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9996. 2000 OR 2001 DK WHICH</td>
<td>OTHER YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997. BEFORE 2000 DK EXACT YEAR</td>
<td>9998. DK YEAR AT ALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E6. Were there any times in 2000 when (you/she) were looking for work?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

GO TO SECTION D

E7. How many weeks was that?

_______________ OR 52. ALL

E8. In which months (were you/was she) looking for work for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July
Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

GO TO SECTION F

E9. What was (your/her) main occupation on (your/her) last job? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

__________________________

E10. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

_________________________________________________

E11. What kind of business or industry was that in?

_________________________________________________
E12. On this main job, (were you/was she) self-employed, (were you/was she) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

E12a. By that do you mean (you had/she had) one job, and (were/was) employed by both someone else and (yourself/herself)? Or two separate jobs, one for someone else, and another which is self employment?

1. ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS

GO TO E13

E12b. So that we can get a clear description of those separate jobs, I would like to ask you first about one of them as a main job. Later, I will ask you about the other one as an extra job. Which one did (you/she) consider to be (your/her) main job? [Iwer: ENTER A SHORT JOB TITLE DESCRIBING MAIN JOB]

E12c. On that main job (Title from E4b) (were you/was she) self-employed, (were/was) employed by someone else, or what?

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY
3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

GO TO E14

GO TO E13

E14. (Did you/Did she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
7. OTHER (Specify):

E13. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

GO TO E14a
E14a. What was the name of (your/her) employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.] [IER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E9-E11.]

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

E15 What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, (were you/was she) laid off, did (you/she) quit, or what?

____________________________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________________________
E16. In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (your last employer/yourself/her last employer/herself)? Please give us (your/her) most recent start date if (you have/she has) gone to work for (them/yourself/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate? Did (you/she) start before 2000].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9996. 2000 OR 2001</td>
<td>OTHER YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997. BEFORE 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998. DK YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E17. Is that when (you/she) started working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

1. YES  
5. NO

E18. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E19. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 2000?

1. YES  
5. NO

E20. In what month did that happen?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY
2. Promotion with higher pay
7. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY
8. Other (Specify): NEXT PAGE, E27

E22. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E23. In what month and year did (you/she) start working in (your/her) last (position/work situation)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>DAY (if volunteered)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E24. Did (you/she) change (position/work situation) with this employer at any time during 2000?

1. YES  
5. NO

E25. In what month did that happen?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY
5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): NEXT PAGE, E27
E27. What was (your/her) occupation when (you/she) started working for that employer in 2000? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

______________________________________________________________________________________________________

E28. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

______________________________________________________________________________________________________

E29. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage at that time?

$_____ PER

1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER
(SPECIFY):

E30. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) started?

________________ HOURS PER WEEK

E31. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E14a)
as (your/her) main job?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

E32. Did (you/she) have any (other) main-job employer at any time during 2000? If (you were/ she was) self-employed on a main job, count (yourself/her) as an employer.
[IWER: WIFE CANNOT HAVE MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB AT A TIME.]

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO E52

E33. What was (your/her) occupation on that job in 2000? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

______________________________________________________________________________________________________

E33a. What (were your/was her) most important activities or duties? [IWER: IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY MAIN VS. EXTRA JOB AND INSURE THAT R'S ANSWERS TO THE NEXT SERIES OF QUESTIONS REFER TO A MAIN JOB ONLY.]

______________________________________________________________________________________________________

E33b. What kind of business or industry was that in?

______________________________________________________________________________________________________

E33c. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E33-E33b.]

______________________________________________________________________________________________________

E34. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E41c)
as (your/her main job)?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
E34a. CHECKPOINT

SEE E31 AND E34, --OVERLAP OF 2000 MAIN JOBS

1. NO OVERLAP

2. OVERLAP, ONE MONTH ONLY

3. PARTIAL OVERLAP, 2-11 MONTHS

4. ALL MONTHS CHECKED AT E34 ARE ALSO CHECKED AT E31

GO TO E35

E34b. During that time, were there weeks when (you were/she was) employed at both jobs?

YES

NO

GO TO E35

E34c. How many weeks was that? _____________________________

E34d. During that time, which did (you/she) consider to be (your/her) main employment?

E35. On (your/her) main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c), (were you/was she) self-employed, (were you/was she) employed by someone else, or what? [REFER TO 2000]

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

E36. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

E37. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state or local Government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t

2. State Gov’t

3. Local Gov’t

4. Private Non-Gov’t

8. Don’t Know

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________

NEXT PAGE, E37a
E37a. About how much did you make at this in 2000?

$________ PAID PER

1. HOUR   3. WEEK   4. TWO WEEKS   5. MONTH   6. YEAR   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E37b. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job in 2000?

______________ HOURS PER WEEK

E38. During 2000, (did your/her) job title or position with (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c) change?

1. YES   5. NO

GO TO E40

E38a. In what month did that happen?  ____________ MONTH

E39. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in (your/her) duties but with the same pay, or what?

1. PROMOTION WITH HIGHER PAY   5. MAJOR CHANGE IN DUTIES BUT WITH SAME PAY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): ____________________________

E40. I'd like to ask you a few questions about when (you/she) first started working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c). In what month and year did (you/she) start working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c)?

______________ MONTH   ________________ DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)

2000

NEXT PAGE, E45

E41. What (was your/her) occupation when (you/she) first started working for them?
What sort of work did (you/she) do?

____________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________

E41a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

____________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________
E43. What was (your/her) starting salary or wage with that employer?

$_________PAID PER: 1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E44. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work when (you/she) first started? HOURS PER WEEK

E45. (Have you/Has she) stopped working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c) as a main job? (Before (you/she) started (your/her) present job?)

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO E51

E46. In what month and year did (you/she) stop working for (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM E33c)?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  2000  2001  9998. 2000 or 2001  DK WHICH

E47. What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, (were you/was she) laid off, did (you/she) quit, or what? (Any other?) ____________________________________________________________

E48. CHECKPOINT:

SEE E35,—WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY  ALL OTHERS

E48a. How much (were you/was she) making at that time? $_________PAID PER: 1. Hour  3. Week  4. 2 Weeks  5. Month  6. Year  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

GO TO E49a

E49. How much was (your/her) final wage or salary when (you/she) left that employer?


E49a. And how many hours a week did (you/she) work just before (you/she) left? HOURS PER WEEK

E51. Did (you/she) have any other main-job employers at any time during 2000? (Remember to count (yourself/her) as an employer if (you were/she was) self-employed then on a main job.)

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO E52

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT
CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS TO WEEKS (BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)</th>
<th>MONTHS TO WEEKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 DAY = .2 WEEKS</td>
<td>1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS</td>
<td>3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS</td>
<td>5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS</td>
<td>7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MONTHS = 8.6 WEEKS</td>
<td>4 MONTHS = 17.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS</td>
<td>6 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS</td>
<td>8 MONTHS = 43.3 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS</td>
<td>10 MONTHS = 52.0 WEEKS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E52. We’re interested in how (you/she) spent (your/her) time from January through December 2000. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because someone else was sick?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E55

E53. How much work did (you/she) miss?

______ DAYS _________ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

E54. When was that? __________________________

E55. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/she was) sick?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E58

E56. How much work did (you/she) miss?

______ DAYS _________ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

E57. When was that? __________________________

E58. Did (you/she) take any vacation or time off during 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E61

E59. How much vacation or time off did (you/she) take?

______ DAYS _________ WEEKS _________ MONTHS

E60. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM ________ THRU ________  FROM ________ THRU ________
E61. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/she was) on strike?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E64

E62. How much work did (you/she) miss?

______ DAYS  _______ WEEKS  ________ MONTHS

E63. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU ________  FROM _________ THRU ___________

E64. Did (you/she) miss any work in 2000 because (you were/she was) unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E67

E65. How much work did (you/she) miss?

______ DAYS  _______ WEEKS  ________ MONTHS

E66. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU ________  FROM _________ THRU ___________

E66a. In which months (were you/was she) unemployed for at least one week?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

E67. Were there any weeks in 2000, when (you/she) didn’t have a job and (were/was) not looking for work?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO E70

E68. How much time was that?

______ DAYS  _______ WEEKS  ________ MONTHS

E69. When was that? (GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED)

FROM _______ THRU ________  FROM _________ THRU ___________

E69a. Which months had at least one week when (you/she) didn’t have a job and (were not/was not) looking for one?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec

E70. Then, how many weeks did (you/she) actually work on (your/her) main job(s) in 2000?

02. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 2000

97. ALL THE REST  GO TO E74

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW

___________________________________________________________________________________________
E71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on (your/her) main job(s) in 2000? ______________
HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

E72. Did (you/she) work any overtime which isn’t included in that?

1. YES 5. NO ➔ GO TO E73a

E73. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 2000? ____________
TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 2000

E73a. CHECKPOINT
SEE E31, E34 AND WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT—WHETHER MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000.
MORE THAN ONE MAIN JOB IN 2000 ➔ ALL OTHERS ➔ GO TO E74
NEXT PAGE

E73b. And can you give me separate answers for each employer? (RECORD SEPARATE HOURS FOR EACH MAIN JOB EMPLOYER IN 2000)

E73c. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work in 2000 at (NAME OF EMPLOYER)?

E73d. And how many hours of overtime did (you/she) work on that job in 2000?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1ST</th>
<th>2ND</th>
<th>3RD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
<td>HOURS/WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
<td>HOURS IN 2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E74. Now I’d like to talk about the extra Job(s) you mentioned earlier. (Besides the job(s) you have already told me about,) did you have an extra job or other way of making money in 2000?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO SECTION F

E75. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t  
2. State Gov’t  
3. Local Gov’t  
4. Private Non-Gov’t  
5. Self-employed  
9. Don’t Know

E76. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

E76a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

E77. What kind of business or industry was that in?

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

E78. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E76-E77]

___________________________________________________________________________________________________

E79. About how much did (you/she) make at this?

$_______PAID PER  
1. HOUR  
3. WEEK  
4. TWO WEEKS  
5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E80. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 2000?  
__________________ WEEKS IN 2000

E81. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job?  
__________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

E82. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)?  
__________________ MONTH  
__________________ YEAR

E83. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan  
Feb  
Mar  
Apr  
May  
June  
July  
Aug  
Sept  
Oct  
Nov  
Dec  
All
E84. (Have you/Has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO E86

E85. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED) 2000 2001 9998. 2000 or 2001 DK WHICH

E86. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO SECTION F

E87. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?


E88. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

E89. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

E90. What kind of business or industry was that in?

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

E91a. What was the name of that (business/employer)? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. It will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, RECORD A SHORT JOB TITLE FROM INFORMATION AT E88-E90]

__________________________________________________________________________________________________

E91. About how much did (you/she) make at this?

$_____PAID PER  1. HOUR  3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

E92. And how many weeks did (you/she) work on this extra job in 2000? ________________ WEEKS IN 2000

E93. On average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work on this job? ________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000
E94. In what month and year did (you/she) start working (for that employer/on this extra job)? ____________ ______________

MONTH          YEAR

E95. In which months during 2000 (were you/was she) working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

Jan   Feb   Mar   Apr   May   June   July   Aug   Sept   Oct   Nov   Dec   All

E96. (Have you/Has she) stopped working (for that employer/on this extra job)?

1. YES   5. NO   GO TO E98

E97. In what month and year was that?

MONTH  DAY (IF VOLUNTEERED)  2000  2001  9998. 2000 or 2001

DK WHICH

E98. Did (you/she) have any other extra jobs in 2000?

1. YES   5. NO   GO TO SECTION F

ASK E87-E98 AGAIN
SECTION F: HOUSEWORK, CHILD CARE, FOOD, VEHICLES AND EXPENSES

F1. Next, I have a few questions about housework, childcare, and food costs.

F1a. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F1ACKPT)

SEE FU LISTING, (P.4 OF COVERSHEET)

HEAD IS MALE

1. WIFE/"WIFE IN FU NOW

2. NO WIFE/"WIFE IN FU NOW

SOMEONE HAS CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAQRTH=202,222

3. HEAD IS FEMALE

GO TO F3

F2. About how much time (do you/does WIFE/"WIFE" name) spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house. (3-DIGIT; VALUES=1-112)

_________ HOURS PER WEEK

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.) (3-DIGIT; VALUES=1-112)

_________ HOURS PER WEEK

F4. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F4CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--COUNT NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH CYFUHU=1,4

A. TWO OR MORE PERSONS IN FU

B. ONLY ONE PERSON IN FU

GO TO F8

F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together? (1-DIGIT ACTUAL NUMBER OF DAYS; 0=NONE IS VALID CODE)
F6. CHECKPOINT (F6CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--HERE'S LOGIC:
CYAGE LT 15 AND
  (CCS=1,3 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH GT 222 OR
   CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=2000-2001 OR
   CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 2000 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)
  OR CCS=2 AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

A. SOMEONE UNDER AGE 15 IN 2000 FU  
B. ALL OTHERS  
   GO TO F7d

F7. How much did you (and your family living there) pay for child care in 2000?  

$  6 DIGITS  
IN 2000

F7a. Was any child enrolled in a day care center or family day care home in 2000?  

1. YES
  5. NO  
  GO TO F7d

F7b. Were meals or snacks provided in any of these day care arrangements (attended last year)?  

1. YES
  5. NO  
  GO TO F7d

F7c. Did that day care center or family day care home participate in the Child and Adult Care Food Program?  

1. YES
  5. NO

F7d. (Was any adult/Were you) enrolled in an adult day care center in 2000?  

1. YES
  5. NO  
  GO TO F8

F7e. Were meals or snacks provided in any of these programs attended last year?  

1. YES
  5. NO  
  GO TO F7g

F7f. Did that center participate in the Child and Adult Care Food Program?  

1. YES
  5. NO

F7g. How much did you pay for that adult day care (center) in 2000?  
(SIX DIGITS)
F8. Did you (or anyone else in your family) use government food stamps, at any time in 1999, two years ago?

1. YES  
5. NO  \[GO TO F11\]

F9. How many dollars worth of stamps did you receive in 1999?  
(TWO VARIABLES:  F9 IS 6 DIGITS, F9PER USES TPERWK)

F10. During which months was that?  
(MULTIMENTION F10x USING TMOSTRING)

F11. Did you (or anyone else in your family) use government food stamps at any time last year, in 2000?

1. YES  
5. NO  \[GO TO F14\]

F12. How many dollars worth of stamps did you receive in 2000?  
(TWO VARIABLES:  F12 IS 6 DIGITS, F12PER USES TPERWK)

F13. During which months was that?  
(MULTIMENTION F13x USING TMOSTRING)

F14. Did you (or anyone else now living in your family) use government food stamps this year?

1. YES  
5. NO  \[GO TO F18F22\]

F14a. During which months of 2001 was that?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION F14Ax, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

F14b. Thinking of the last month you received food stamps, did you receive them as paper food stamps  
Or as a plastic EBT benefit card?

1. Paper Food Stamps  
2. Plastic EBT Card

F15. For how many members of your family were the food stamp issued?  
(ONE-DIGIT:  1-6=ACTUAL NUMBER; 7=7 OR MORE)

F16. How many dollars worth of stamps did you receive?  
(TWO VARIABLES:  F16=6-DIGIT, F16PER USES TPERWK)

F17. In addition to what you buy with food stamp benefits, do you (or anyone else in your family) spend any money on food that you use at home?

1. YES  
5. NO  \[GO TO F19F23\]

F18F22. [IF HAS FOOD STAMPS, ASK:] How much do you spend on that food in an average week?  [IF NO FOOD STAMPS,  
ASK:] How much do you (and everyone else in your family) spend on food that you use at home in an average week?  
[IF R LIVES WITH NON-FU MEMBERS, PROBE:  Is that only your (FU's) share of the food?]  
(TWO VARIABLES:  F18F22=8 DIGITS, XXXXX.YY; F18F22PER=TPERMO) _____________________________
F19F23. Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO F21F25

F20F24. How much do you spend on that food?
(TWO VARIABLES: F20F24=8 DIGITS, XXXXX.YY; F20F24PER=TPERMO)

F21F25. About how much do you (and everyone else in your family) spend eating out? (TWO VARIABLES: F21F25=8 DIGITS, XXXXX.YY; F21F25PER=TPERMO)

F26. The next questions are about the availability of food in your household last year, 2000, and whether you were able to afford the food you needed.

Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household in 2000: (I/We) had enough to eat and the kinds of food(I/we) wanted; (I/we) had enough to eat but not always the kinds of food (I/we) wanted; sometimes (I/we) didn't have enough to eat; or often (I/we) didn't have enough to eat?

1. ENOUGH AND THE KINDS OF FOOD WANTED
2. ENOUGH BUT NOT ALWAYS THE KINDS OF FOOD WANT
3. SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH
4. OFTEN NOT ENOUGH

GO TO F28

F27. Here are some reasons why people don't always have enough to eat. For each one, please tell me if that is a reason why you didn't always have enough to eat.

a. Not enough money for food.
   1. YES  5. NO
b. Too hard to get to the store.
   1. YES  5. NO
c. On a diet.
   1. YES  5. NO
d. Not able to cook or eat due to health problems.
   1. YES  5. NO
e. No working stove or refrigerator.
   1. YES  5. NO

F28. Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in 2000.

a. (I/We) worried whether (my/our) food would run out before (I/we) got money to buy more. Was that often, sometimes, or never true in 2000?
   1. OFTEN  2. SOMETIMES  3. NEVER

b. The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, and (I/we) didn't have the money to get more. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?
   1. OFTEN  2. SOMETIMES  3. NEVER

c. (I/We) couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?
   1. OFTEN  2. SOMETIMES  3. NEVER
F29. **CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=F29CKPT)**

SEE F27A AND F28A-C--WHETHER MONEY RELATED FOOD SECURITY PROBLEMS

1. F27a=1 AND (F28a=1,2 OR F28b=1,2 OR F28c=1,2)
2. F28a=1,2 AND F28b=1,2 OR F28a=1,2 AND F28c=1,2 OR F28b=1,2 AND F28c=1,2
5. ALL OTHERS

F30. During 2000, did you (or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO F31

F30a. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  2. SOME MONTHS  3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F31. (During 2000,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

1. YES  5. NO

F32. (During 2000,) were you (or other adults in your household) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

1. YES  5. NO

F33. (During 2000,) did you (or other adults in your household) lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

1. YES  5. NO

F34. (During 2000,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO F35

F34a. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  2. SOME MONTHS  3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F35. (During 2000,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry or food bank?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO F37

F36. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  2. SOME MONTHS  3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F37. (During 2000,) did you (or other adults in your household) ever eat any meals at a soup kitchen?

1. YES  5. NO
F38. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=F38CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--WHETHER CHILD UNDER 18 IN FU LAST YEAR, LOGIC:
CYAQRTH GT 222 AND AGEIWDATE LE 19 AND CYESTAGE LT 998 AND
(CCS=1,3 AND CYFUHU=1 OR
CYFUHU=6, 8-12 AND MOYEAR=2000-2001 OR
CYFUHU=7 AND YEARDIED=2000-2001 OR
CYFUHU=4 AND MIYEAR LE 2000)
OR CCS=2,4 AND CYFUFU=4)

1. CHILD UNDER AGE 19 NOW IN FU IN 2000

5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F45

F39a. The next questions are about children living in the household who are under 18 years old. Tell me if the next statements were often, sometimes, or never true for your household during 2000. (I/We) relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ([NAME OF CHILD]/the children) because (I was/we were) running out of money to buy food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true during 2000?

1. OFTEN  2. SOMETIMES  3. NEVER

F39b. (I/We) couldn't feed ([NAME OF CHILD]/the children) a balanced meal because (I/we) couldn't afford that. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?

1. OFTEN  2. SOMETIMES  3. NEVER

F39c. ([NAME OF CHILD] was/The children were) not eating enough because (I/we) just couldn't afford enough food. Was that often, sometimes, or never true?

1. OFTEN  2. SOMETIMES  3. NEVER
F40. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=F40CKPT)

SEE F39a-c--WHETHER MONEY-RELATED FOOD SECURITY PROBLEMS FOR CHILDREN

1. F39a=1,2 OR F39b=1,2 OR F39c=1,2  
5. ALL OTHERS \(\rightarrow\) GO TO F45

F41. During 2000, did you ever cut the size of (your child's/any of the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  
5. NO

F42. (During 2000,) did (your child/any of the children) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  
5. NO \(\rightarrow\) GO TO F43

F42a. How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

1. ALMOST EVERY MONTH  
2. SOME MONTHS  
3. ONLY 1 OR 2 MONTHS

F43. (During 2000,) (was your child/were any of the children) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

1. YES  
5. NO

F44. (During 2000,) did (your child/any of the children) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1. YES  
5. NO

F45. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=F45CKPT)

SEE F27a, F28a-c, F30-34, F39a-c, AND F41-44

1. THREE OR MORE "YES" RESPONSES AT F27a, F28a-c, F30, F31-34, F39a-c, F41, F42, F43, F44  
5. ALL OTHERS \(\rightarrow\) GO TO F47

F46. You answered "yes" to several questions that indicate difficulty in getting enough food to eat in your household during 2000. During which months was that?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION F46x, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)
SECTION G: INCOME

G1. We try to understand how people all over the country are getting along financially, so now I have some questions about earnings and income.

G1a. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G1ACKPT)

SEE BC28--WHETHER CURRENT MAIN JOB (CMJ) IS FARMER OR RANCHER (COPY FROM THERE)

1. HEAD IS A FARMER OR RANCHER

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO G5

G2. What were your total receipts from farming in 2000, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? $ (7 DIGITS) A

G3. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? $ (7 DIGITS) B

G4. That left you a net income from farming of? (A - B =) $ (7 DIGITS) C

G5. Did you (or anyone else in the family there) own a business at any time in 2000 or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO G12

G6. How many businesses or financial interests did you have in 2000?

1. ONE

2. TWO

3. THREE

4. FOUR

5. FIVE

G7. I’ll be asking this next series of questions about each business separately. We can begin with whichever business you choose.

G7a. What kind of business was that? (OPENEND)

G8. Who in the family owned that business? [INDICATE QSN'S OF ALL WHO OWN. IF OWNERS NOT ON FAM LISTING, USE CODE 98 AND INCLUDE FURTHER INFO ABOUT WHO THIS IS IN OPENEND.]

G9a. Did (you /HEAD) put in any work time for this business in 2000? [PROBE IF INCONSISTENT WITH EMPLOYMENT SECTION]

1. YES

5. NO

GO TO G9bb

G9b. Did you tell me about this work earlier?

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED

5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G9bb

G9J1H. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and (your/his) work in it.
G9J2H. What was the name of (the/that) business? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G9J3H. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G9J3ha. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G9J4H. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this business in 2000? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G9J5H. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work at this business? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G9J6H. In what month and year did (you/he) start working at this business? (TWO VARS--G9J6HMO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G9J6HYR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G9J7H. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working at this business? (G9J7Hx MULTIPLE MENTION WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G9J8H. (Have you/Has he) stopped working at this business?

   1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G9bb

G9J9H. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G9J9HMO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G9J9HYR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G9J10H. What happened--did it go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G10. Was it a corporation or an unincorporated business?

1. CORPORATION  2. UNINCORPORATED  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)  8. DON'T KNOW

G11. Did the business show a profit, a loss, or did it break even in 2000?

1. PROFIT  2. LOSS  3. BROKE EVEN  8. DON'T KNOW

GO TO G11a  GO TO G11b  GO TO G12

G11a. What was the total profit from the business in 2000, that is, the amount taken out plus any profit let in?

$ (7 DIGITS) B

G11b. How much was the loss from the business in 2000?

$ (7 DIGITS) C

G11c. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G11CCKPT)

SEE G6 ABOVE--NUMBER OF BUSINESSES

ONLY ONE BUSINESS  TWO OR MORE BUSINESSES

REPEAT G7a-G11b FOR EACH ADDITIONAL BUSINESS

G12. Did (you /HEAD) earn wages or salaries in 2000 from working on any jobs (besides the unincorporated business we have just talked about)? (IF NECESSARY, REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORY AND ADD: including wages or salaries from the job(s) we already talked about?)

1. YES

G13. How much did (you /HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2000, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

$ (7 DIGITS) IN 2000

G14. In addition to this, did (you/he) have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO G16a  GO TO G17f

G16. Did (you/he) have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips or commissions?

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO G18a

G16a. Which was that? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. BONUSES  2. OVERTIME  3. TIPS  4. COMMISSIONS  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G17a. How much was from bonuses?

b. overtime?

c. tips?

d. commissions?

e. other job related income?

$ (6 DIGITS)
G17f. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G17FCKPT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED</th>
<th>5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GO TO G18a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G17J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. FEDERAL GOVT</th>
<th>2. STATE GOVT</th>
<th>3. LOCAL GOVT</th>
<th>4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T</th>
<th>5. SELF-EMPLOYED</th>
<th>7. OTHER (SPECIFY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G17J2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G17J3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G17J3a What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G17J3b What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G17J4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 2000? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G17J5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G17J6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work? (TWO VARS--G17J6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G17J6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G17J7. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working at it? (MULTIPLE MENTION, G17J7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G17J8. (Have you/Has he) stopped this work?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>GO TO G18a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

G17J9. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G17J9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G17J9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)

|------|------|------|------------------------|

G17J10. What happened--did (your/his) employer close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G18a. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income (you/he) might have had. Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000 from professional practice or trade?

1. YES 5. NO  

G19a. How much was it?  
(TWO VARIABLES: A 7-DIGIT FIELD, G19A, AND A TIME UNIT, G19APER, USING TPERDAY CODE)

G20a. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION G20Ax, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

G21a. CHECKPOINT -- WHETHER WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME WERE REPORTED

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED 5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED  

G21aJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G21aJ2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G21aJ3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G21aJ3a What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G21aJ3b What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G21aJ4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 2000? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G21aJ5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G21aJ6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?  
(TWO VARS--G18AJ6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18AJ6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G21aJ7. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working at it?  
(MULTIPLE MENTION, G18AJ7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G21aJ8. (Have you/Has he) stopped this work?  

1. YES 5. NO  

G21aJ9. In what month and year was that?  
(TWO VARS--G18AJ9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18AJ9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G21aJ10. What happened--did (you/he) close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G18b. (Besides the farm income you already told me about,) (did you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000) from farming or market gardening?

1. YES   5. NO  GO TO G18c

G19b. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: A 7-DIGIT FIELD, G19B, AND A TIME UNIT, G19BPER, USING TPERDAY CODE)

G20b. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

(MULTIPLE MENTION G20Bx, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

G21b. **CHECKPOINT** -- WHETHER WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME WERE REPORTED

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED 5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

G21bJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOVT  2. STATE GOVT  3. LOCAL GOVT  4. PRIVATE NON-GOVT  5. SELF-EMPLOYED  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G21bJ2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G21bJ3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G21bJ3a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G21bJ3b. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G21bJ4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 2000? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G21bJ5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G21bJ6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?

(TWO VARS--G18BJ6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18AJ6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G21bJ7. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working at it?

(MULTIPLE MENTION, G18BJ7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G21bJ8. (Have you/has he) stopped this work?

1. YES   5. NO  GO TO G18c

G21bJ9. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G18BJ9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18BJ9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G21bJ10. What happened--did (you/he) close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G18c. (Did you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000 from roomers or boarders? [A ROOMER OR BOARDER MUST BE A NON-FU MEMBER AND HEAD MUST HAVE WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME.]

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO G18c

G19c. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: A 7-DIGIT FIELD, G19C, AND A TIME UNIT, G19CPER, USING TPERDAY CODE)

G20c. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

(MULTIPLE MENTION G20Cx, CODES ARE TMOSTRING)

G21c. CHECKPOINT --WHETHER WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME WERE REPORTED

1. YES, THESE WORK HOURS WERE REPORTED

5. NO, THESE WORK HOURS WERE NOT REPORTED

GO TO G22

G21cJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/he) did for this income. Did (you/he) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOVT 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G21cJ2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: IF NO EMPLOYER NAME IS GIVEN BY R, ASK FOR JOB TITLE OR ANYTHING THAT CAN HELP IDENTIFY THE JOB.] (25 CHARACTERS)

G21cJ3. What was (your/his) occupation? What sort of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

G21cJ3a What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G21cJ3b What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G21cJ4. And, how many weeks did (you/he) work at this in 2000? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G21cJ5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/he) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G21cJ6. In what month and year did (you/he) start this work?

(TWO VARS--G18CJ6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18CJ6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G21cJ7. In which months during 2000 (were you/was he) working at it?

(MULTIPLE MENTION, G18CJ7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G21cJ8. (Have you/Has he) stopped this work?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO G22

G21cJ9. In what month and year was that? (TWO VARS--G18CJ9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G18CJ9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G21bJ10. What happened--did (you/he) close or go out of business, did (you/he) quit, or what? (OPENEND)
G22. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G22CKPT)

SEE BC18.--EXTRA JOBS IN 2000

A. EXTRA JOB IN 2000  B. ALL OTHERS  GO TO G25a

G23. Did you include (your/his) earnings from the extra job(s) in the amounts we just talked about?

1. YES  5. NO  G24. How much did (you/he) earn from your extra job(s) in 2000.

$______________ From Extra Jobs in 2000

G25a. Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000 from rent?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G25b

G26a. How much was it? $________ PER:

3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27a. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

G25b. Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000) from dividends?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G25c

G26b. How much was it? $________ PER:

5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27b. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

G25c. Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000) from interest?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G25d

G26c. How much was it? $________ PER:

5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27c. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All
**G25d.** Did (you /HEAD) receive any other income in 2000) from trust funds and royalties?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G25e

**G26d.** How much was it? $________ PER:

5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

**G27d.** During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

**G25e.** Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000) from ADC or AFDC?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G25f

**G26e.** How much was it? $________ PER:

4. TWO WEEKS 5. MONTH 6. YEAR 7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

**G27e.** During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec All

**G25f.** Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000) from Supplemental Security Income?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G25g

**G25ff.** Did you receive it for yourself, or for someone else?

1. SELF 2. SOMEONE ELSE 3. BOTH

G25fff. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.
G25f4. **CHECKPOINT**

1. G25ff IS "SOMEONE ELSE"  
2. G25ff is "BOTH"

GO TO G25g

G26f. How much was (it/the Supplemental Security Income you received for yourself)?

$________ PER:

5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27f. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan   Feb   Mar   Apr   May   June   July   Aug   Sept   Oct   Nov   Dec   All

G25g. Did (you/HEAD) receive any income in 2000) from other welfare?

1. YES  
5. NO  
NEXT PAGE, G31

G26g. How much was it? $________ PER:

3. WEEK  
4. TWO WEEKS  
5. MONTH  
6. YEAR  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G27g. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

Jan   Feb   Mar   Apr   May   June   July   Aug   Sept   Oct   Nov   Dec   All
SOCSEC BLOCK:

G31. Did (you /HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 2000 from Social Security?
[IWER: ALL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED BY ANY FU MEMBER MUST BE REPORTED HERE.]

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G37

G32. (Who was that?)
LIST AQSN'S OF ALL SUCH PEOPLE--QUALIFIED PERSONS ARE CURRENT HEAD (CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAQRTH=101,102), CURRENT WIFE/"WIFE" (CYFUHU=1,4 AND CYAQRTH=202,222), AND ANY OFUM WHO WAS IN FU LAST YEAR (CCS=1,3 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH GT 222 OR CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=2000-2001 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 2002 AND CYAQRTH GT 222) OR CCS=2 AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

G33. First let me ask about (PERSON FROM G32's) Social Security. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

1. DISABILITY  2. RETIREMENT  3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS  5. DEPENDENT OF DISABLED RECIPIENT

6. DEPENDENT OF RETIRED RECIPIENT  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G34. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G34, AND A TIME UNIT, G34PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G35. During which months of 2000 did (you/he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G35x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

G36. Did anyone else receive any income from Social Security in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G37

ASK G33-G36 AGAIN FOR EACH ADDITIONAL PERSON

END SOCSEC BLOCK
G37. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000 from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, (widow's,) or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

1. YES, SERVICEMEN'S, (WIDOW'S) OR SURVIVOR'S PENSION
2. YES, SERVICE DISABILITY
3. YES, GI BILL
4. YES, OTHER (SPECIFY)
5. NO

GO TO G40

G38. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G38, AND A TIME UNIT, G38PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

$ __________ PER:

5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G39. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G39x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

G40A-C BLOCK:

G40. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000 from other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G41 AND G42 FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO

GO TO G44a

1. YES, RETIREMENT PAY, PENSIONS

G41a. How much was from retirement pay, pensions?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G41A, AND A TIME UNIT, G41APER, USING TPERMO CODE)

5. MONTH
6. YEAR
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G42a. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G42Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  June  July  Aug  Sept  Oct  Nov  Dec  All

2. YES, ANNUITIES, IRAS

G41b. How much was from annuities?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G41B, AND A TIME UNIT, G41BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G42b. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G42Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. YES, OTHER (SPECIFY)

G41c. How much was the other income?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G41C, AND A TIME UNIT, G41CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G42c. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G42Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
END G41A-C BLOCK

G43. (Not including Veteran’s Administration pensions.) How many different pensions or annuities did (you/he) receive income from in 2000? (1-DIGIT, VALUES OF 1-6=ACTUAL NUMBER, 7=7 OR MORE)

44a. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000 from unemployment compensation?

   1. YES  
   5. NO  

   GO TO G44b

G45a. How much was it?

   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45A, AND A TIME UNIT, G45APER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   3. WEEK  
   4. TWO WEEKS  
   5. MONTH  
   6. YEAR  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46a. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

   (MULTIPLE MENTION G46Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

   Jan  
   Feb  
   Mar  
   Apr  
   May  
   June  
   July  
   Aug  
   Sept  
   Oct  
   Nov  
   Dec  
   All

G44b. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000 from workers compensation?

   1. YES  
   5. NO  

   GO TO G44c

G45b. How much was it?

   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45B, AND A TIME UNIT, G45BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

   5. MONTH  
   6. YEAR  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46b. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

   (MULTIPLE MENTION G46Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

   Jan  
   Feb  
   Mar  
   Apr  
   May  
   June  
   July  
   Aug  
   Sept  
   Oct  
   Nov  
   Dec  
   All

G44c. Did (you /HEAD) receive any income in 2000 from child support?

   1. YES  
   5. NO  

   GO TO G44d

G45c. How much was it?

   (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45C, AND A TIME UNIT, G45CPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   3. WEEK  
   4. TWO WEEKS  
   5. MONTH  
   6. YEAR  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46c. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

   (MULTIPLE MENTION G46Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

   Jan  
   Feb  
   Mar  
   Apr  
   May  
   June  
   July  
   Aug  
   Sept  
   Oct  
   Nov  
   Dec  
   All
G44d. Did (you /HEAD] receive any income in 2000 from alimony or separate maintenance?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G44e

G45d. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45D, AND A TIME UNIT, G45DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46d. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

(MULTIPLE MENTION G46Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G44e. Did (you /HEAD) receive any help in 2000 from relatives? [THIS MUST BE FROM NON-FU MEMBERS.]

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G44f

G45e. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G45E, AND A TIME UNIT, G45EPEP, USING TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46e. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

(MULTIPLE MENTION G46E, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G44f. Did anyone (else) not living with (you/HEAD) help (you/him) (and your family) out by giving (you/him) money during 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G44g

G45f. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: G45F=6 DIGITS AND G45FPER USES TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

G46f. During which months of 2000 did (you/he) get this income?

(MULTIPLE MENTION G46F, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G44g. Did (you/he) receive any other income in 2000 from anything else?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G49

G44gg. What was that from? (OPENEND)

G45g. How much was it?

(TWO VARIABLES: G45G=6 DIGITS AND G45GPER USES TPERWK CODE)

3. WEEK  4. TWO WEEKS  5. MONTH  6. YEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):
G46g. During which months of 2000 did (you/HE) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G46Gx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

G49. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G49CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--IF SOMEONE LISTED HAS CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW
2. WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN 2000 AND NO UNINC BIZ FOR HER
3. ALL OTHERS
4. ALL OTHERS
5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO G64

G50. Did (you/WIFE/"WIFE") receive any income during 2000?

1. YES
2. NO

G51a. Was any of it earnings from (your/her) work (besides the **unincorporated** business we talked about a few minutes ago)?

1. YES
2. NO

G51ab. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G51ABCKPT)

SEE DEWTR2002 AND G9C--WHETHER WORKED IN 2000, EXCLUDING UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS

WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED IN 2000 AND NO UNINC BIZ FOR HER

ALL OTHERS

GO TO G52c

G51b. Did (you/she) receive any earnings from (your/her) work at (NAME[S] OF EMPLOYER[S] FROM DE18b)?

1. YES
2. NO

G51c. How was that? (OPENEND)

GO TO G52c

G52. How much did (you/she) earn altogether from work in 2000, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things? (7 DIGITS)

G52a. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIMENTION G52Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
G52b. **CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G52BCKPT)**

See G52--Were work hours reported for this income in section DE?

1. Yes, these work hours were reported
5. No, these work hours were not reported

Go to G52c

G52J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work (you/she) did for this income. Did (you/she) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal Gov’t
2. State Gov’t
3. Local Gov’t
4. Private Non-Gov’t
5. Self-Employed
7. Other (Specify)

G52J2. What was the name of that employer? [IF NECESSARY: This information will help us to process employment history information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.] [IWER: If no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.] (25 characters)

G52J3. What was (your/her) occupation? What sort of work did (you/she) do? (OPENEND)

G52J3a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

G52J3b. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)

G52J4. And, how many weeks did (your/she) work at this in 2000? (2 DIGITS--1-52)

G52J5. On the average, how many hours a week did (you/she) work? (3 DIGITS--1-112)

G52J6. In what month and year did (you/she) start this work?
(TWO VARS--G52J6MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G52J6YR WITH TYEARSPECNOCY CODE)

G52J7. In which months during 2000 (were you/was) she working at it?
(MULTIPLE MENTION, G52J7x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

G52J8. (Have you/Has she) stopped this work?

1. Yes
5. No

Go to G52c

G52J9. In what month and year was that?
(TWO VARS--G52J9MO WITH TMONTH CODE AND G52J9YR WITH ONLY CODES BELOW ALLOWED. NOTE THAT 9998 FOR YEAR IS NOT ALLOWED!)


G52J10. What happened--did (your/her) employer close or go out of business, did (you/she) quit, or what? (OPENEND)

G52c. **CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G52CCKPT)**

Whether wife/"wife" had income last year

"YES" to G50 or G51b

Go to G53

All others

Go to G64
G53. Did (you/she) receive any unemployment compensation in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  \rightarrow  GO TO G56

G54. How much was that?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G54, AND A TIME UNIT, G54PER, USING TPERWK CODE)

| 3. WEEK | 4. TWO WEEKS | 5. MONTH | 6. YEAR | 7. OTHER (SPECIFY): |

G55. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G55x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | All |

G56. Did (you/she) receive any workers compensation in 2000?

1. YES  5. NO  \rightarrow  GO TO G59

G57. How much was that?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G57, AND A TIME UNIT, G57PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

| 5. MONTH | 6. YEAR | 7. OTHER (SPECIFY): |

G58. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G58x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

| Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | All |
G59-A-D BLOCK:

G59. Did (you/she) receive any (other) income in 2000 from dividends or interest (besides the amounts you reported earlier), trust funds or royalties? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G59 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO ➔ GO TO G60

1. YES, DIVIDENDS ➔ G59b. How much were the dividends? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G59B, AND A TIME UNIT, G59BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G59b4. During which months of 2002 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Bx, TMOSTRING CODE)

2. YES, INTEREST ➔ G59c. How much was the interest? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G59C, AND A TIME UNIT, G59CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G59c4. During which months of 2002 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Cx, TMOSTRING CODE)

3. YES, TRUST FUNDS/ROYALTIES ➔ G59d. How much did she receive from trust funds or royalties? (TWO VARIABLES: G59D=6 DIGITS AND G59DPER USES TPERMO CODE)

G59d4. During which months of 2002 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Dx, TMOSTRING CODE)

4. OTHER ASSET INCOME:

G59d. How much was from other assets? (TWO VARIABLES: G59D=6 DIGITS AND G59DPER USES TPERMO CODE)

G59d4. During which months of 2002 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G59Dx, TMOSTRING CODE)

END G59-A-D BLOCK
G60A-D BLOCK:

G60. Did (you/she) receive any (other) income in 2000 from Supplemental Security Income, TANF (or [NAME OF STATE AID PROGRAM IF NOT TANF]), formerly called ADC/AFDC, child support or other welfare? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G60 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

1. YES, SSI
2. SOMEONE ELSE
3. BOTH

GO TO G60a4

G60a2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

G60a3. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAMEx=G60A3CKPT)

1. G60a1 IS "SOMEONE ELSE"
2. G60a1 IS "BOTH"

GO TO NEXT CHECKED G60 ITEM, OR G61 IF NONE MARKED


G60a5. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. YES, ADC/AFDC

G60b. How much did (you/she) receive from (NAME OF STATE AID PROGRAM) in 2000? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G60b, AND A TIME UNIT, G60bPER, USING TPER2WK CODE)

G60bb. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G60bbb. Who in the family was covered by this? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] (2-DIGIT MULTIMENTION: CYAQSNOF EACH SUCH PERSON)

3. YES, CHILD SUPPORT

G60c. How much did (you/she) receive from child support in 2000? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G60c, AND A TIME UNIT, G60cpER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G60cc. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. YES, OTHER

G60d. How much did (you/she) receive from other welfare in 2000? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G60d, AND A TIME UNIT, G60dPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G60dd. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G60dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

END G60A-D BLOCK
G61. Did (you/she) receive any (other) income in 2000 from pensions or annuities?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G62

G61a. How much was from pensions or annuities?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G61, AND A TIME UNIT, G61PER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G61b. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G61x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G62A-B BLOCK:

G62. Did (you/she) receive any help in 2000 from relatives or friends? [INTERVIEWER: THIS MUST BE FROM NON-FU MEMBER] [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G62 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED]

5. NO  GO TO G63

1. YES, RELATIVES  G62a. How much was from relatives?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G62A, AND A TIME UNIT, G62APER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G62aa. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G62Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. YES, FRIENDS  G62b. How much was from friends?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G62B, AND A TIME UNIT, G62BPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G62bb. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G62Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

END G62A-B BLOCK

G63. Any other income?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G64

G63a. What was that other income from? (OPENEND)

G63b. How much did that amount to in 2000? $   (5 DIGITS)
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G62B, AND A TIME UNIT, G62BPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G63c. During which months of 2000 did (you/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G63Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
G64. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT--DESPITE THE PAGE, HERE'S THE LOGIC IN A NUTSHELL:
CYAGE GE 16 AND
(CCS=1, 3 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH GT 222 OR CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=2000-2001 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 2000 AND CYAQRTH GT 222) OR CCS=2 AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

SEE FU LISTING. IN GRID G71 BELOW, LIST ALL PERSONS WHO MEET ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

INTERVIEW IS:

REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT
LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 16 AND OLDER:

G65. WHOSE FU/HU STATUS IS FU AND WHO ARE NOT THE CURRENT HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

G66. WHO MOVED OUT, BECAME ANY TYPE OF *INST*, OR DIED SINCE JANUARY 2000

G67 WHO WERE FU M/I BEFORE JANUARY 2001 AND NOT THE HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

SPLITOFF
LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 16 AND OLDER:

G68. WHO ARE FU M/I AND WHO ARE NOT THE CURRENT HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"

G71. 2000 OLDER OFUM (OTHER FAMILY UNIT MEMBER) GRID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER FU MEMBER</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>LAST NAME</th>
<th>CURRENT AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G72. CHECKPOINT
SEE G71 OLDER OFUM GRID ABOVE

IS SOMEONE LISTED?

YES ➔ GO TO G73

NO ➔ GO TO G90b
G73. AQSN OF ELIGIBLE PERSON

G74. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G74CKPT)

A. THIS PERSON IS DECEASED (CYFUHU=7)

B. THIS PERSON IS NOT DECEASED

G75. Next we would like to know a little about (INDIVIDUAL). Is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. WORKING NOW
2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF
3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED
4. RETIRED
5. DISABLED, PERMANENTLY OR TEMPORARILY
6. KEEPING HOUSE
7. STUDENT
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)
98. DK
99. NA/REF

G76. During 2000, how many full-time or part-time jobs did (he/she) have (not counting work around the house)?

1. ONLY ONE JOB
2. TWO JOBS
3. THREE JOBS
4. FOUR JOBS
5. DIDN'T HAVE A JOB

GO TO G83

G77. What kind of work did (he/she) usually do? What was (his/her) occupation? (OPENEND)

G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year? (TWO VARIABLES: A 10-DIGIT FIELD IN THE FORM XXXXXXXX.YY, LABOR1-LABOR4 [1 FOR 1ST MENTION, 2 FOR 2ND, ETC., AND A TIME UNIT, G78PER1 [G78PER2, ETC.], USING TPERNODAY CODE)

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year? (2-DIGIT--1-52)

G80. During which months was that? (MULTIPLE MENTION G80x, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week? (3 DIGITS--1-112) HOURS PER WEEK IN 2000

G82. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G82CKPT)

SEE G76 ABOVE--NUMBER OF JOBS
"ONLY ONE JOB" CHECKED
GO TO G83

ALL OTHERS
ASK G77-G81 ABOUT EACH ADDITIONAL JOB
G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO G87

G84. What was that from? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G84 QUESTIONS FOR EACH BOX CHECKED.]

1. INTEREST  GO TO G84a

G84a. How much was from interest?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84A, AND A TIME UNIT, G84APER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84aa. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. ADC/AFDC  GO TO G84b

G84b. How much was from TANF (or [NAME OF STATE AID PROGRAM IF NOT TANF]), formerly called ADC/AFDC, ADC, AFDC?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84B, AND A TIME UNIT, G84BPER, USING TPER2WK CODE)

G84bb. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. SSI  GO TO G84c1

G84c1. Did (he/she) receive it for (himself/herself) or for someone else?

1. SELF  2. SOMEONE ELSE  3. BOTH

GO TO G84c4

G84c2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

G84c3. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G84C3CKPT)

1. G84c1 IS "SOMEONE ELSE"  2. G84c1 IS "BOTH"

GO TO NEXT CHECKED G84 ITEM OR G87 IF NONE MARKED

G84c4. How much was (it/the Supplemental Security Income [he/she] received for [himself/herself])?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84C, AND A TIME UNIT, G84CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84c5. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

4. WELFARE  GO TO G84d

G84d. How much was from welfare?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84D, AND A TIME UNIT, G84DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84dd. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
G84e. **CHECKPOINT** (G84ECKPT)

SEE G32–WHETHER SOCIAL SECURITY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM

5. NO  1. YES  
GO TO NEXT CHECKED G84 ITEM
OR G87a IF NONE ASKED

G84e2. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits or what?

1. DISABILITY  2. RETIREMENT  3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS

5. DEPENDENT OF DISABLED RECIPIENT  6. DEPENDENT OF RETIRED RECIPIENT  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G84e3. How much was from Social Security?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84E, AND A TIME UNIT, G84EPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84e4. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Ex, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

6. VETERAN'S BENEFITS

G84f. How much was from veteran's benefits?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84F, AND A TIME UNIT, G84FPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84ff. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Fx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

7. PENSIONS, ANNUITIES

G84g. How much was from pensions or annuities?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84G, AND A TIME UNIT, G84GPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84gg. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Gx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

8. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

G84h. How much was from unemployment compensation?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84H, AND A TIME UNIT, G84HPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84hh. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G84Hx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

9. WORKER'S COMPENSATION

G84j. How much was from worker's compensation?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84J, AND A TIME UNIT, G84JPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G84jj. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Jx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
10. CHILD SUPPORT

G84k. How much was from child support?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84K, AND A TIME UNIT, G84KPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84kk. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Kx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

11. HELP FROM RELATIVES

G84l. How much was received from relatives?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84L, AND A TIME UNIT, G84LPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84ll. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Lx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

12. OTHER INCOME

G84m. How much was received from other source?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G84L, AND A TIME UNIT, G84LPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G84m1. What was that other income from? (OPENEND)

G84mm. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G84Mx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G87. CHECKPOINT--CYAGE<50 (VARNAME=G87CKPT)

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?
(TWO VARIABLES: G88MO USING TMONTH CODE AND G88YR USING TYEARSPECYY)

G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

00. NONE
01. FIRST GRADE
02. SECOND GRADE
03. THIRD GRADE
04. FOURTH GRADE
05. FIFTH GRADE
06. SIXTH GRADE
07. SEVENTH GRADE
08. EIGHTH GRADE
09. NINTH GRADE
10. TENTH GRADE
11. ELEVENTH GRADE
12. TWELFTH GRADE “HIGH SCHOOL”, GED
13. ONE YEAR COLLEGE
14. TWO YEARS COLLEGE
15. THREE YEARS COLLEGE
16. GRADUATED BACHELOR’S DEGREE
17. AT LEAST ONE YEAR POSTGRADUATE, OR MORE
G90a. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G90ACKPT)

**SEEG71 GRID**

- **A. ANY ADDITIONAL 2000 OLDER OFUMS LISTED IN THE G71 GRID**
- **B. ALL OTHERS**

**REASK G75-G90**

**GO TO G90b**

. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT--DESPITE THE PAGE, HERE'S THE LOGIC IN A NUTSHELL:

CYAGE LT 16 AND
(CCS=1, 3 AND CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQH GT 222 OR
CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYYMIO=2002-2001 OR
CYFUHU=4 AND CYYMIO LE 2000 AND CYAQH GT 222)
OR CCS=2 AND CYFUFU=4 AND CYAQRTH GT 222)

SEE FU LISTING. IN GRID G90c BELOW, LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 15 OR YOUNGER WHO MEET ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

**INTERVIEW IS:**

**REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT**

- **LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 15 AND YOUNGER:**
  - **A. WHOSE FU/HU STATUS IS FU**
  - **B. WHO MOVED OUT, BECAME ANY TYPE OF *INST*, OR DIED SINCE JANUARY 2000**
  - **C. WHO WERE FU M/I BEFORE JANUARY 2001**

**SPLITOFF**

**LIST ALL PERSONS AGE 15 AND YOUNGER:**
WHO ARE FU M/I

G90c. **2000 LITTLE OFUM (OTHER FAMILY UNIT MEMBER) GRID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OTHER FU MEMBER</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G90c. Now the younger member(s) of your family, (RELATIONSHIPS TO HEAD). Did (NAME) have any income in 2000?

1. YES 5. NO
1. YES 5. NO
1. YES 5. NO
G90. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G91CKPT)

SEE G90c LITTLE OFUM GRID ABOVE

IS SOMEONE LISTED WITH "YES" TO G90d?

*YES*  

*NO* → GO TO G99

G91. Now, we would like to ask about (NAME's) income.

G92. What was that from? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK G94 (AND G95-G97) FOR EACH BOX CHECKED)

1. **WORK** → G94a. How much was from work? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94A, AND A TIME UNIT, G94APER, USING TPERNODAY CODE)

   G94aa. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Ax, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

2. **INTEREST** → G94b. How much was from interest? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94B, AND A TIME UNIT, G94BPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

   G94bb. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Bx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

3. **SSI** → G94c. How much was from SSI? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94C, AND A TIME UNIT, G94CPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

   G94cc. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Cx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

4. **WELFARE** → G94d. How much was from welfare? (TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94D, AND A TIME UNIT, G94DPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

   G94dd. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income? (MULTIPLE MENTION G94Dx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

5. **SOCIAL SECURITY** → G94

   **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G94ECKPT)

   SEE G32--WHETHER SOCIAL SECURITY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM

   5. **NO**  

   1. **YES** → GO TO NEXT CHECKED G94 ITEM OR G98 IF NONE ASKED

   GO TO NEXT PAGE G94e
G94e. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, dependent assistance, or what?

1. DISABILITY
2. RETIREMENT
3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS

5. DEPENDENT OF DISABLED RECIPIENT
6. DEPENDENT OF RETIRED RECIPIENT
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

G94e2. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94E, AND A TIME UNIT, G94EPER, USING TPERMO CODE)

G94ee. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G94Ex, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)

G94f. How much was it?
(TWO VARIABLES: A 6-DIGIT FIELD, G94F, AND A TIME UNIT, G94FPER, USING TPERWK CODE)

G94f1. What was that from? (OPENEND)

G94ff. During which months of 2000 did (he/she) get this income?
(MULTIPLE MENTION G94Fx, WITH TMOSTRING CODE)
G98. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=G98CKPT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEE G90c--2000 OFUMS AGE 15 OR YOUNGER</th>
<th>ALL OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANOTHER PERSON LISTED WITH &quot;YES&quot; AT G90d</td>
<td>GO TO G99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK G92-G94f3 AGAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G99. Did you (or anyone else in your family living there) get any other money in 2000--like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. **YES**  5. **NO**  GO TO G102

G100. How much did that amount to? $____(7 DIGITS)____ IN 2000

G101. How much of that was an inheritance? $____(7 DIGITS)____ IN 2000

G102. Some people have expenses they can itemize and deduct on their income tax. Did you itemize deductions on your 2000 federal income tax, such as property taxes, interest payments, and charitable contributions?

1. **YES**  5. **NO**  5. **DID/WILL NOT FILE (VOL)**

G102a. How much was your itemized deduction for charitable contributions?

__________(6 DIGITS)

Don’t Know  Refused

Would it amount to $500 or more?

YES  NO  $200 or more  GO TO G102b

$1,000 or more?

YES  NO  GO TO G102b

$5,000 or more?

YES  NO  GO TO G102b

G102b. How much was your itemized deduction for medical expenses?

__________(6 DIGITS)

Don’t Know  Refused

Would it amount to $1000 or more?

YES  NO  $500 or more  GO TO G103

$3,000 or more?

YES  NO  GO TO G103

$8,000 or more?

YES  NO  GO TO G103

GO TO G103
G103. In 2000, did you give any money toward the support of anyone who was not living with you at the time, including child support, alimony, money given to parents, and things like that? Don't include loans or charitable contributions to organizations; we'll ask about them later.

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G115

G104. How many people was that? (1-DIGIT)

G105. Who was the (first/next) person?
(3 VARIABLES: FIRST NAME, LAST NAME AND RTH; RTH=G105CODE)

G106. How much money was that altogether in 2000? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 2000

G107. Was any of that child support?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G109

G108. How much did that child support amount to in 2000? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 2002

G109. Was any of the money you gave in 2000 alimony?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G111

G110. How much did that alimony amount to in 2000? $ (7 DIGITS) IN 2000

G111. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=G111CKPT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEE G104 ABOVE--NUMBER OF PERSONS SUPPORTED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 OR MORE PERSONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G112. Were any of those people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO G115

G113. How many people was that? (2-DIGIT)

G114. Was that person dependent on you for more than half of (his/her) total support?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO 115
SECTION W: WEALTH

W1 (G115). The next questions I will be asking are designed to give estimates of the wealth of families in the United States and how this has changed in the last two years. In these questions when I refer to the family, I mean your family living there with you. Do you (or your family living there) have any real estate other than your main home, such as a second home, land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO W6

W1a (G115a). Does that include a second home?

1. YES  5. NO

W2 (G116). If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

$ 9 DIGITS  99999998  99999999  DON'T KNOW  REFUSED
GO TO G120

W3 (G117). Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED → GO TO W6

W4 (G118). $150,000 or more?  W5 (G119). $5,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W6

W6 (G120). What is the value of what you (or anyone in your family living there) own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat--what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

$ 9 DIGITS  99999998  99999999  DON'T KNOW  REFUSED
GO TO W10

W7 (G121). Would they amount to $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED → GO TO W10

W4 (G118). $25,000 or more?  W5 (G119). $2,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W10
W10 (G124). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) own part or all of a farm or business?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO W15

W11 (G125). If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

$  9 DIGITS  
99999998  
99999999  
DON'T KNOW  
REFUSED  
GO TO W15

W12 (G126). Would it amount to $50,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. REFUSED  
GO TO W15

W13 (G127). $200,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W15

W14 (G128). $10,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W15

W15 (G129). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, not including stocks in employer-based pensions or IRA's? (CHANGE FROM '94--EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO W21

W16 (G130). If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

$  9 DIGITS  
99999998  
99999999  
DON'T KNOW  
REFUSED  
GO TO W20a

W17 (G131). Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DON'T KNOW  
9. REFUSED  
GO TO W21

W18 (G132). $50,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W21

W20 (G134). $5,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W21

W19 (G133). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK  
GO TO W21
W21. Do you (or your family living there) have any money in private annuities or Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)?

1. YES 5. NO GO TO W27

W21a. Are they mostly in stocks, mostly in interest earning assets, split between the two, or what?

1. MOSTLY STOCKS 2. MOSTLY INTEREST EARNING 3. SPLIT

W22. How much would they be worth?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W27

999999998 DON'T KNOW 999999999 REFUSED

W23. Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W27

W24. $50,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W27

W25. $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W27

W26. $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W27
W27 (G135). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any money in checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government savings bonds, or Treasury bills, NOT including assets held in employer-based pensions or IRA's? (CHANGE FROM '94--EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO W33

W28 (G136). If you added up all such accounts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

$  9 DIGITS
GO TO W31a

W29 (G137). Would they amount to $5,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED  GO TO W33

W30 (G138). $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W33

W31 (G139). $50,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W33

W32 (G140). $1,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
W33 (G141). Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any other savings or assets, such as bond funds, cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven’t already told us about?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO W38

W34 (G142). If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

$ 9 DIGITS  99999998  99999999
DON'T KNOW  REFUSED  GO TO W38

W35 (G143). Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED
GO TO W38

W36 (G144). $25,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

W37 (G145). $2,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W38
Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, like any mortgage on your main home or vehicle loans -- do you (or anyone in your family living there) currently have any other debts such as credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

1. YES  5. NO  
GO TO W43

If you added up all of these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

$  9 DIGITS
GO TO W43

Would they amount to $2,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

GO TO W43

These next questions are about changes in your wealth during the last two years. In these questions, when I refer to you I mean you and any family members living with you during that time. Since January 1999, did you (or your family living with you) put aside money in any private annuities or IRAs?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W48

How much did that amount to?

$  9 DIGITS
GO TO W48

Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

GO TO W48

$50,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W48
W48 (G158). Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) cash in any part of a pension, private annuity or IRA?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W54

W49 (G159). How much did that amount to, not including any penalties or costs?

$  9 DIGITS
GO TO W54

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W50 (G160). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED
GO TO W54

W51 (G138). $50,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W54

W52 (G139). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W54

W54 (G163a). Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell any home you were using as your main dwelling?

1. YES  5. NO
GO TO W59

W55 (G163b). About how much was the selling price, net of any commissions? [IF R SOLD MORE THAN ONE MAIN HOME ASK ABOUT THE ONE OWNED IN JANUARY, 1999.]

$  9 DIGITS
GO TO W59

99999998 DON'T KNOW
99999999 REFUSED

W56 (G163c). Was it $60,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED
GO TO W59

W57 (G163d). $120,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W59

W58 (G163e). $30,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
GO TO W59
W59 (G164). Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) buy any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO W6

W60 (G165). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) put into that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W64

W61 (G166). Was it $60,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

W62 (G167). $120,000 or more?  W63 (G168). $30,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

W64 (G169). Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO W6

W65 (G170). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) get from that?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W69

W66 (G171). Was it $60,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

W67 (G172). $120,000 or more?  W68 (G173). $30,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W69
W69 (G174). Since January 1999, did you (or your family living there) make additions or improvements totaling $10,000 or more to any homes or other real estate (you/any of you) owned? Do not count general maintenance or upkeep.

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO W73

W70 (G175). What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, plus the value of any work you may have done yourself?

$ 9 DIGITS  999999998 DON'T KNOW  999999999 REFUSED  GO TO W73

W71 (G176). Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED  GO TO W73

W72 (G177). $75,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W73

W73 (G178). Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) put money into a business or farm?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO W78

W74 (G179). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) put into that?

$ 9 DIGITS  999999998 DON'T KNOW  999999999 REFUSED  GO TO W78

W75 (G180). Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED  GO TO W78

W76 (G181). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W78

W77 (G182). $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W78
Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell part or all of your interest in a business or farm?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO W78

Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) get from that?

$9 DIGITS

GO TO W83

Was it $25,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

GO TO W83

Since January 1999, did you (or anyone in your family living there) buy any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments -- not including any IRAs?

(NOTE EXCLUSION OF IRAS--DIFFERENT FROM '94)

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO W86

$100,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

$10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

GO TO W83

Did you (or anyone in your family living there) also sell any such assets?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO W91

GO TO W85
W85 (G190). Did you buy more or sell more—that is, on balance, did you put money into stocks, mutual funds, or investment trusts, take money out of them, or put about as much in as you took out?

1. PUT MONEY IN
2. TOOK MONEY OUT
3. PUT ABOUT AS MUCH IN AS TOOK OUT

GO TO W102

W86 (G191). About how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) (put in/take out)?

$ 9 DIGITS

GO TO W102

W87 (G192). Was it $20,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. REFUSED

GO TO W102

W88 (G193). $50,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W102

W89 (G194). $100,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W102

W90 (G195). $5,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W102

W91 (G196). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) put in?

$ 9 DIGITS

GO TO W102

W92 (G197). Was it $20,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
9. REFUSED

GO TO W102

W93 (G198). $50,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W102

W94 (G199). $100,000 or more?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DK

GO TO W102

W95 (G200). $5,000 or more?
W96 (G201). Since January 1999 did you (or anyone in your family living there) sell any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts? (EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO W102

W97 (G202). Altogether, how much money did you (or anyone in your family living there) get from that?

$ 9 DIGITS  GO TO W102

99999998  DON'T KNOW
99999999  REFUSED

W98 (G203.). Was it $20,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED  GO TO W102

W99 (G204). $50,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W102

W100 (G205). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK

W102 (G207). Sometimes changes in a family's savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with you in January 1999 who doesn't live with you now and who took $5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO W112

W103 (G208). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were removed that way?

$ 9 DIGITS  GO TO W108

99999998  DON'T KNOW
99999999  REFUSED

W104 (G203.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED  GO TO W108

W105 (G210). $25,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W108

W106 (G211). $100,000 or more?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  GO TO W108
W108 (G213). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were removed that way?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W112

W109 (G214.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

W110 (G215). $25,000 or more?  W111 (G216). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W112

W112 (G217). CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=W112CKPT)

1. SOMEONE BESIDES HEAD IN FU NOW

5. ONLY HEAD IN FU

GO TO W123

W113 (G218). Is there anyone in your family living with you now who has joined the family since January 1999 and who had $5,000 or more in assets or debts at the time they joined the family?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO W123

W114 (G219). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were brought into the family that way?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W119

W115 (G220.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

W116 (G221). $25,000 or more?  W118 (G223). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W119

W117 (G222). $100,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W119
W119 (G224). Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were brought into the family that way?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W123

W120 (G225.). Was it $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W123

W121 (G226). $25,000 or more?

W122 (G227). $5,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W123

W123 (G228). Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last two years, have you (or anyone in your family living there) received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth $10,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO P0

W124 (G229). What year did you receive that? (4-DIGIT VAR, CODES 2001-2003; 9997=NOT YET RECEIVED)

W125 (G230). How much was it worth altogether, at that time?

$ 9 DIGITS
GO TO W128

W126 (G231.). Would it amount to $25,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 9. REFUSED

GO TO W128

W127 (G232). $75,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO W128

W128 (G233). Did you receive any other large gifts or inheritances of money or property in the last two years?

1. YES 5. NO

GO TO P0

ASK W124-W128 AGAIN; MAX=3
SECTION P: HEAD'S AND WIFE'S/"WIFE'S" PENSIONS

P0. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=P0CKPT)

1. HEAD WORKING NOW, ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, ON SICK/MATERNITY LEAVE (BC=1, 2 OR BC3=1)  
   2. HEAD HAS NEVER WORKED FOR MONEY (BC62=5, 8, 9)  
   5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO P70

P1. Next I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan (you /HEAD) may be eligible for at (your/his) place of work. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, (are you/is he) covered by a pension or retirement plan on (your/his) present job, at (NAME OF CMJ EMPLOYER FROM BC18b)?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

GO TO P42

P7. Will (you/he) be covered by such a plan if (you/he) continue to work for this employer?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

GO TO P42

P8. How many more years must (you/he) work for this employer to be included in this plan? (VARNAME=P8YRS)

3 DIGITS (!!) MORE YEARS
GO TO P42

P6. How many years (have you/has he) been included in the main or basic pension plan?  
(TWO VARIABLES, P6YRS & P6YR)  
2 DIGITS # YEARS OR SINCE____ (4-DIGIT YEAR, 1901-2003)

P9. There is a law that states that once you have been in a pension plan for enough years, you can be sure of some pension benefits even if you leave that employer. This is called "vesting". (Have you/Has he) worked under the main or basic plan long enough to earn this right to be "vested"?

1. YES  
5. NO  
8. DK

GO TO P42

P10. How many more years must (you/he) be included in this plan in order to eventually earn the right to receive some benefits from it at retirement even if (you/he) leave your present employer? (P10YRS)

3-DIGIT (!!) MORE YEARS
P11. (Are you/Is he) making any contributions to (your/his) pension such as having money deducted from (your/his) pay?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO P16

P12. (Are you/Is he) required to contribute?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO P15

P13. What amount or percent of pay (are you/is he) required to contribute?

(THREE VARS: P13AMT, 7-DIGIT VAR; P13PER, USES TPERWK CODE; P13PCT IS 3 DIGITS, RANGE=0-25)

P14. (Do you/Does he) also make voluntary contributions?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK
   → GO TO P15
   → GO TO P16

P15. What amount or percent of pay (do you/does he) voluntarily contribute currently? (THREE VARS: P15AMT, 7-DIGIT VAR; P15PER, USES TPERWK CODE; P15PCT IS 3 DIGITS, RANGE=0-25)

P16. Some pension plans have a definite formula based on years of service or salary, often called defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's retirement account. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits. How are the benefits for (your/his) pension determined -- by a defined benefit formula based on years of service or salary, by the amount of money in your account, or in both ways?

1. DEFINED BENEFIT FORMULA
   3. BOTH
   5. MONEY ACCUMULATED IN ACCOUNT
   8. DK
   → GO TO P22
   → GO TO P15
   → GO TO P20

P17. Does (your/his) employer make contributions to (your/his) account?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO P20

P18. What amount or percent of pay does (your/his) employer contribute to (your/his) account? (THREE VARS: P18AMT, 7-DIGIT VAR; P18PER, USES TPERWK CODE; P18PCT IS 3 DIGITS, RANGE=0-25)

P19. At what age could (you/he) first receive retirement benefits that include (your/his) employer's contributions? (P19AGE, 3 DIGITS, 31-99)

P20. What is the approximate dollar amount in (your/his) account now? (9 DIGITS)

P20a. Are the funds invested mostly in stocks, bonds, or annuities? Some of each, or what?

1. MOSTLY (OR ALL) STOCKS
2. SOME OF EACH
3. MOSTLY (OR ALL) BONDS AND ANNUITIES

P21. How much could (you/he) take out of this account today if (you were/he was) to leave this employer? (THREE VARS: P21AMT=9 DIGITS; P21PER=TPERMO; P21PCT=3 DIGITS USING 0-100)
P23. What is the formula for determining when (you/he) could receive full benefits -- is it based on (your/his) age, the number of years of service, a combination of age and years of service, or what?

1. AGE
2. YEARS
3. COMBINATION
4. OTHER
5. MONEY ACCUMULATED IN ACCOUNT
6. DEFINED BENEFIT FORMULA

P24. How old must (you/he) be?
(P24AGE, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=31-99)
GO TO P27

P25. How many years is that?
(P24YRS, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=1-50)
GO TO P27

P26. How old must (you/he) be and how many years is that? (TWO VARS, BOTH 3 DIGITS: P26AGE USING 31-99 AND P26YRS USING 1-50)

P27. Could (you/he) retire (before age [P24AGE]/before [P25YRS] years of service/before age [P26AGE] and [P26YRS] years of service/early) and receive part but not full retirement benefits from this plan?

1. YES
2. NO

P28. What is the formula for determining the earliest date (you/he) could retire and begin drawing at least partial benefits -- is it based on (your/his) age, the number of years of service, a combination of age and years of service, or what?

1. AGE
2. YEARS
3. COMBINATION
4. OTHER
5. MONEY ACCUMULATED IN ACCOUNT
6. DEFINED BENEFIT FORMULA

P29. How old must (you/he) be?
(P29AGE, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=31-99)
GO TO P32

P30. How many years is that?
(P30YRS, 3 DIGITS, RANGE=1-50)
GO TO P32

P31. How old must (you/he) be and how many years is that? (TWO VARS, BOTH 3 DIGITS: P31AGE USING 31-99 AND P31YRS USING 1-50)

P32. At what age (do you/does he) expect to start receiving retirement benefits from this pension plan? (3 DIGITS: 18-120 PLUS 997. NEVER; WON'T STAY LONG ENOUGH)
P33. Some people can estimate what their pension will be in dollars per month or year, but others find it easier to estimate it as a fraction of their final pay. Can you estimate what (your/his) pension from this plan will be, either way?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO P35

P34. How much will that be? (FOUR VARS: P34AMT=7 DIGITS; P34PER=TPERMO; P34PCT=3 DIGITS WITH VALUES=0-100; P34LUMP=9 DIGITS)

P35. Can (you/he) designate a survivor or other person who would receive (your/his) pension benefits if (you/he) should die before receiving (your/his) full entitlement?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO P37

P36. How much of (your/his) pension benefit would (your/his) beneficiary receive if they were to live longer than (you/him) -- all of it, some of it, or none of it?

1. ALL  3. SOME  5. NONE  7. OTHER

P37. Does the amount of (your/his) pension depend on Social Security benefits? That is, when (you/he) start receiving Social Security benefits will (your/his) pension benefits be reduced?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO P39

P38. When will this change take place: automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, when (you/he) start receiving Social Security benefits, or at some other time?

1. AT AGE 62  2. AT AGE 65  3. WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN  7. AT SOME OTHER TIME

P39. On (your/his) present job, at (NAME OF EMPLOYER FROM BC18B FOR CMJ), what is the usual retirement age for people who work with (you/him) or have the same kind of job? (TWO VARIABLES, EACH 2 DIGITS: P39AGE=20-97, P39YRS=1-50)

P40. Now I want to ask about (your/his) retirement plans. At what age (do you/deos he) plan to stop working? (TWO VARIABLES: P40AGE=17-110, PLUS SPECIAL 997 CODE; P40YR=2003-2080)

ACTUAL AGE OR YEAR GIVEN  997. NEVER  998. DK  GO TO P42

P41. At what age do you think (you/he) will stop working? (TWO VARIABLES: P41AGE=17-110, PLUS SPECIAL 997 "NEVER" CODE; P41YR=2003-2080)
P42. (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) (do you/does he) have any tax-deferred compensation or savings plans on this job, such as a "thrift", profit-sharing, or Keogh plan?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO P45

P43. Does (your/his) employer make contributions to any such plan for (you/him)?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO P45

P44. What amount or percent of pay does (your/his) employer contribute?  (TWO VARIABLES: P44AMT, 7 DIGITS; P44PER USING TPERWK; P44PCT 0-100)

P45. These next questions are about pensions through a former employer.  Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, (are you/is he) included in a pension or retirement plan, or in any tax-deferred savings plan, through a former employer?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO P70

P46. [IF NO PENSION ABOVE] I would like to know what type of plan this was. In some retirement plans, Type A, benefits are usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in an account for you. Was that a Type A or Type B plan?

[IF PENSION AT P1, ET AL. ABOVE] What type of plan was this second pension?  Type A, where benefits are usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary or Type B, where money is accumulated in an account?

[IFER: "TYPE A" PLANS ARE OFTEN CALLED "DEFINED BENEFIT" PLANS. "TYPE B" PLANS, OFTEN CALLED "DEFINED CONTRIBUTION" PLANS, INCLUDE 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, THRIFT/SAVINGS, STOCK/PROFIT SHARING, AND MONEY PURCHASE PLANS]

1. TYPE A  2. TYPE B  3. BOTH TYPES  8. DK  9. RF
GO TO P52  GO TO P62A  GO TO P52  GO TO P52

P47. For the part of (your/his) pension where money is accumulated in an account, how much money was in (your/his) account when (you/he) left that employer?  (8 DIGITS)

P48. When (you/he) left that employer, did (you/he) withdraw this money, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in the old plan, convert it to an annuity, or what?  [IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN, USE 7 (OTHER) AND RECORD ALL DETAILS]

1. WITHDREW THE MONEY  2. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA  3. LEFT TO ACCUMULATE  4. CONVERTED TO ANNUITY  7. OTHER: MORE THAN ONE MENTION
GO TO P52

P49. How much is in (your/his) account now?  (8 DIGITS)

GO TO P52

P50. How old (were you/was he) when (you/he) started receiving the benefits from that annuity?  [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET BEGUN: At what age will (you/he) begin receiving them?]  (2 DIGITS, 20-95)

P51. How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?  [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET STARTED, RECORD WHAT BENEFITS WILL BE.]  (TWO VARIABLES: P51 is 7 DIGITS AND P50PER USES TPERMO)
P52. (Now about the part of (your/his) pension where benefits are based on a formula.) (Do you/Does he) expect to receive benefits from this plan in the future, (are you/is he) receiving benefits now, did (you/he) get a cash settlement when (you/he) left, did (you/he) lose (your/his) benefits, or what? [DO NOT PROBE FOR MULTIPLE RESPONSES BUT ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. EXPECT FUTURE BENEFITS  2. RECEIVING BENEFITS NOW  3. RECEIVED CASH SETTLEMENT  4. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA  5. LOST BENEFITS  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

P52A. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P52ACKPT)

WHETHER RECEIVING BENEFITS NOW—ONE MENTION AT P52=2

RECEIVING BENEFITS  ALL OTHERS → GO TO P56A

P53. In what month and year did (you/he) start to receive these benefits? (TWO VARIABLES: P53MO USES TMONTH, P53YR USES TYEAR)

P54. How much are the benefits per month or year? (TWO VARIABLES: P54 IS 7 DIGITS, P54PER USES TPERMO)

P55. Are the benefits adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

1. YES  5. NO  8. DK  9. RF

P56. Have they ever been adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

1. YES  5. NO

P56A. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P56ACKPT)

WHETHER RECEIVED CASH—ONE MENTION AT P52=3

RECEIVED CASH  ALL OTHERS → GO TO P58A

P57. How much did that cash settlement amount to? (7 DIGITS)

P58. What did (you/he) do with the money? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

1. BOUGHT DURABLES  2. SPENT IT  3. SAVED INVESTED  4. PAID OFF DEBT  5. ROLLED INTO IRA  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

P58A. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=P58ACKPT)

WHETHER ROLLED OVER INTO IRA—ONE MENTION AT P52=4

ROLLED OVER INTO IRA  ALL OTHERS → GO TO P59A

P59. How much did that IRA rollover amount to? (7 DIGITS)
P59a. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=P59ACKPT)

WHETHER EXPECT FUTURE BENEFITS—ONE MENTION AT P52=1

- EXPECT BENEFITS
- ALL OTHERS → GO TO P67A

P60. For how many years altogether (were you/was he) included in this plan? [INCLUDE YEARS WITH OTHER EMPLOYERS IF SAME PLAN.] (2 DIGITS, CODES 1-70)

P61. At what age (do you/does he) expect to start receiving (the rest of your/his) benefits from this plan? (P61AGE, CODES 20-96 PLUS SPECIAL CODE BELOW)

97. ALREADY RECEIVING ALL BENEFITS

P62. Can you estimate what (you/he) expect these benefits to be? Either in dollars per month or year, or as a percent of (your/his) pay when you left that job? (FOUR VARIABLES: P62AMT IS SIX DIGITS AND P62PER USES TPERMO; P62PCT=1-100; P62LUMP IS 8 DIGITS)

P62a. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=P62ACKPT)

SEE P46 AND P62—WHETHER TYPE B PENSION AT P46 (P46=2) OR “DK” LUMP OR PERIODIC AMOUNT AT P62 (P62AMT GE 9999998 OR P62LUMP GE 99999998)

- DK/RF LUMP/AMT AT P62
- TYPE B PENSION AT P46
- ALL OTHERS → GO TO P67A

P63. How much money was in (your/his) account when (you/he) left that employer? (7 DIGITS)

P64. When (you/he) left that employer, did (you/he) transfer (your/his) account to a new employer, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in (your/his) old plan, convert it to an annuity or what? [IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN, USE 7 (OTHER) AND RECORD ALL DETAILS]

1. TRANSFERRED TO NEW EMPLOYER
   - GO TO P67A

2. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA

3. LEFT TO ACCUMULATE

4. CONVERTED TO ANNUITY

7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

8. DK

GO TO P67A

P65. How much is in (your/his) account now? (8 DIGITS)

GO TO P68

P66. How old (were you/was he) when (you/he) started receiving the benefits from that annuity? [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET BEGUN: At what age will (you/he) begin receiving them?] (P66AGE, CODES 20-95)

P67. How much are the annuity benefits per month or year? [IF BENEFITS HAVE NOT YET STARTED, RECORD WHAT BENEFITS WILL BE.] (TWO VARIABLES: P67 IS 7 DIGITS, P67PER IS TPERMO)

GO TO P68
P67a. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=P67ACKPT)

SEE P46--TYPE OF PENSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE A/B/COMBO/DK</th>
<th>ALL OTHERS (I.E., REFUSED/NA)</th>
<th>GO TO P69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(P46=1, 2, 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P68. What is the earliest age at which (you/he) could have left that employer and begun to receive pension benefits? (P68AGE, CODES 20-96, PLUS SPECIAL CODE 97=NO AGE REQUIREMENT)

P69. (Do you/Does he) have any other pensions from a former employer (that you haven't already told me about)?

1. YES
2. NO

REPEAT P45-P68 FOR A SECOND PENSION

P70. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=P70ACKPT)

SEE FU LISTING--IF SOMEONE LISTED HAS CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; IN FU NOW</th>
<th>5. ALL OTHERS</th>
<th>GO TO SECTION H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ASK P1-P69 FOR HER (QREFS IN 99 & 2002=P71-P139, EXACTLY EQUIVALENT)
SECTION H: HEALTH

NewHeadCkPt. - WHETHER HEAD IS SAME HEAD AS LAST WAVE [USED FOR FILLS]
USING IWType AND VARS FROM CYPersInfo[I] AND PYPersInfo[I]:

IWType= ReInterview AND (CYAQRTH= MaleHead OR FemHead) AND PYAQRTH= MaleHead OR FemHead)
OR
IWType= SplitOff OR ReContact OR SplitReCon

[TCheckpt43]  2. New Head  All others

H1. Now I have a few questions about [your/HEAD's] health, including any serious limitations [you/he] might have. Would you say [your/HEAD's] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?


H1a. Consider [your/HEAD's] health while [you were/he was] growing up, from birth to age 16. Would you say that [your/HEAD'S] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?


H2. [Do you/Does HEAD] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you/he] can do?

1. Yes  5. No  → NEXT PAGE, H5a

H3. Does this condition keep [you/HEAD] from doing some types of work?

1. Yes  5. No  7. Can do nothing (VOL)  → NEXT PAGE, H5a

H4. For work [you/HEAD] can do, how much does it limit the amount of work [you/HEAD] can do a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

H5a. Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had any of the following...a stroke?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5b

H6a. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________
Number


H7a. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’s] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5b. High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5c

H6b. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this [condition/problem]?

________
Number


H7b. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’s] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5c. Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5d

H6c. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this [condition/problem]?

________
Number


H7c. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’s] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H5d. Cancer or a malignant tumor, excluding skin cancer?

```
1. Yes      5. No  →  GO TO H5e
```

H6d. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this [condition/problem]?

```
________  H6d2.
Number

```

H7d. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

```
```

H5e. (Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had…)

Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

```
1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H5f
```

H6e. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

```
________  H6e2.
Number

```

H7e. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

```
```

H5f. A heart attack?

```
1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H5g
```

H6f. How long [since you/since HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

```
________  H6f2.
Number

```

H7f. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

```
```
H5g. Coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?

1. Yes  
5. No  
GO TO H5h

H6g. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________  H6g2.  

H7g. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5h. (Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had…)
Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes  
5. No  
GO TO H5i

H6h. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________  H6h2.  

H7h. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5i. Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes  
5. No  
GO TO H5j

H6i. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________  H6i2.  

H7i. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H5j. Asthma?

1. Yes    5. No → GO TO H5k

H6j. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________


H7j. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5k. Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes    5. No → GO TO H5l

H6k. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________


H7k. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H5l. (Has a doctor ever told [you/HEAD] that [you have/he has] or had…)

A learning disorder?

1. Yes    5. No → GO TO H8

H6l. How long [have you/has HEAD] had this (condition/problem)?

________


H7l. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/HEAD’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H9a. The next questions are about your/Head’s ability to do certain activities — by yourself and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, do you/does he have any difficulty...

a. bathing or showering?
   1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H9b

H10a. Does someone usually help you/him with that activity?
   1. Yes  5. No

b. dressing?
   1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H9c

H10b. Does someone usually help you/him with that activity?
   1. Yes  5. No

c. eating?
   1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H9d

H10c. Does someone usually help you/him with that activity?
   1. Yes  5. No

d. getting in or out of bed or a chair?
   1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H9e

H10d. Does someone usually help you/him with that activity?
   1. Yes  5. No

H9e. (Because of a health or physical problem, do you/does Head have any difficulty…) walking?
   1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H9f

H10e. Does someone usually help you/him with that activity?
   1. Yes  5. No
f. getting outside?

   1. Yes  
   5. No  
   → GO TO H9g

H10f. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?

   1. Yes  
   5. No  

g. using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

   1. Yes  
   5. No  
   → GO TO H11

H10g. Does someone usually help [you/him] with that activity?

   1. Yes  
   5. No

H11. (I know you have already told me about your condition, but I need to ask these next questions anyway.) How often (do you/does he) participate in light physical activity -- such as walking, dancing, gardening, golfing, bowling, etc.?

   __________ PER NUMBER

   2. Day  
   3. Week  
   4. Two weeks  
   5. Month  
   6. Year  
   7. Other - specify  
   → __________

H12. How often (do you/does he) participate in vigorous physical activity or sports -- such as heavy housework, aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

   __________ PER

   NUMBER

   2. Day  
   3. Week  
   4. Two weeks  
   5. Month  
   6. Year  
   7. Other - specify  
   → __________

H13. [Do you/Does HEAD] smoke cigarettes?

   1. Yes  
   5. No  

H14. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [do you/does he] usually smoke?

   __________

H15. How old [were you/was HEAD] when [you/he] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

   __________

H16. [Did you/Did HEAD] ever smoke cigarettes?

   1. Yes  
   5. No  
   → NEXT PAGE, H20

H17. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [did you/did he] smoke?

   __________

H18. How old [were you/was HEAD] when [you/he] last smoked cigarettes regularly? ________

H19. How old [were you/was HEAD] when [you/he] first smoked cigarettes regularly? ________

NEXT PAGE, H20

NEXT PAGE, H20
H20. [Do you/Does HEAD] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes

5. No → GO TO H22

H21. On average, [do you/does HEAD] have less than one drink a day, one to two
drinks a day, three to four drinks a day, or five or more drinks a day?

1. Less than one a day

2. 1-2 a day

3. 3-4 a day

4. 5 or more a day


H23. How tall [are you/is HEAD]? ______ ______

H24CkPt. CHECKPOINT - WHETHER WIFE/QWIFE IN FU
USING VARS FROM Coverscreen.CYPersInfo.CYPInfo[I] FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL IN FU:

CYAQRTH= 202 Wife OR 222 QWife AND CYFuHu= FU OR FUMI

[TCheckpt22] 1. Wife/"Wife in FU

5. All others → Next Page, H48CkPt

NewWQWCkPt. CHECKPOINT - WHETHER WIFE/QWIFE IN FU IS NEW
USING IWType AND VARS FROM Coverscreen.PYPersInfo.PYPInfo[I] FOR WQW:

IWType= ReInterview AND PYAQRTH NOT EQ Wife OR QWife

OR

IWType= SplitOff OR ReContact OR SplitReCon

TCheckpt43] 1. New Wife/"Wife

5. All others → NEXT PAGE, H48CkPt

THE SERIES H25-H47, WHICH IS PARALLEL TO H1-H23, IS ASKED WITH REFERENCE TO THE WIFE/QWIFE. QUESTION WORDING FILLS WILL CHANGE BASED ON WHO IS THE RESPONDENT (R). H36b IS ASKED ONLY IF WIFE/QWIFE IS R PER H36bCkPt.

H25. Now I have a few questions about [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] health, including any serious limitations [you/she] might have. Would you say [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent

2. Very Good

3. Good

4. Fair

5. Poor

H25a. Consider [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] health while [you were/she was] growing up, from birth to age 16.
Would you say that [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent

2. Very Good

3. Good

4. Fair

5. Poor
H26. [Do you/Does WIFE/"WIFE"] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you/she] can do?

1. Yes  
5. No  
NEXT PAGE, H29a

H27. Does this condition keep [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] from doing some types of work?

1. Yes  
5. No  
7. Can do nothing (VOL)  
NEXT PAGE, 29a

H28. For work [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] can do, how much does it limit the amount of work [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] can do a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

1. A lot  
3. Somewhat  
5. Just a little  
7. Not at all (VOL)

H29a. Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have/she has] or had any of the following...a stroke?

1. Yes  
5. No  
GO TO H29b

H30a. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

_________  Number  
1. Years  
2. Months  
3. Weeks  
4. Days

H31a. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot  
3. Somewhat  
5. Just a little  
7. Not at all

H29b. High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes  
5. No  
GO TO H29c

H30b. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this [condition/problem]?

_________  Number  
1. Years  
2. Months  
3. Weeks  
4. Days

H31b. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot  
3. Somewhat  
5. Just a little  
7. Not at all
H29c. Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H29d

H30c. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this [condition/problem]?


H31c. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29d. Cancer or a malignant tumor, excluding skin cancer?

1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H29e

H30d. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this [condition/problem]?


H31d. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29e. (Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have/she has] or had…)

Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H29f

H30e. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?


H31e. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H29f. A heart attack?

1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H29g

H30f. How long [since you/since WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

________  H6f2.
Number

H31f. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29g. Coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure or other heart problems?

1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H29h

H30g. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

________  H6g2.
Number

H31g. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29h. (Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have/she has] or had…)
Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes  5. No  → GO TO H29i

H30h. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

________  H6h2.
Number

H31h. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/"WIFE’S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

H29i. Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H29j

H30i. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?


H31i. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29j. Asthma?

1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H29k

H30j. How long [have you/has WIFE] had this (condition/problem)?


H31j. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


H29k. Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes  5. No  →  GO TO H29l

H30k. How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?


H31k. How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S"] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

**H29l.** (Has a doctor ever told [you/WIFE] that [you have/she has] or had… ) A learning disorder?

1. Yes × 5. No → GO TO H32

**H30l.** How long [have you/has WIFE/"WIFE"] had this (condition/problem)?

________

**H6j2.**

1. Years
2. Months
3. Weeks
4. Days

**H31l.** How much does this (condition/problem) limit [your/WIFE’S/WIFE’S] normal daily activities? -- A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?


**H32.**

**WIFE/"WIFE" AGE 55 OR OLDER**

**WIFE/"WIFE" AGE 55 OR OLDER**

**ALL OTHERS**

GO TO H35

**H33a.** The next questions are about [your/WIFE/"WIFE"] ability to do certain activities -- by [your/her]self and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does she] have any difficulty…

b. bathing or showering?

1. Yes × 5. No → GO TO H33b

**H34a.** Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes × 5. No

b. dressing?

1. Yes × 5. No → GO TO H33c

**H34b.** Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes × 5. No

c. eating?

1. Yes × 5. No → GO TO H33d

**H34c.** Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes × 5. No
d. getting in or out of bed or a chair?

1. Yes  5. No → GO TO H33e

H34d. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes  5. No

H9e. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty…) walking?

1. Yes  5. No → GO TO H33f

H34e. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes  5. No

f. getting outside?

1. Yes  5. No → GO TO H33g

H34f. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes  5. No

g. using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

1. Yes  5. No → GO TO H35

H34g. Does someone usually help [you/her] with that activity?

1. Yes  5. No

H35. (I know you have already told me about your condition, but I need to ask these next questions anyway.) How often (do you/does she) participate in light physical activity -- such as walking, dancing, gardening, golfing, bowling, etc.?

NUMBER  PER
2. Day  3. Week  4. Two weeks  5. Month
6. Year  7. Other - specify → __________

H36. How often (do you/does she) participate in vigorous physical activity or sports -- such as heavy housework, aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

NUMBER  PER
2. Day  3. Week  4. Two weeks  5. Month
6. Year  7. Other - specify → __________
H37. [Do you/Does WIFE/"WIFE"] smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes  5. No

H38. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [do you/does/she] usually smoke?

H39. How old [were you/was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you/she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

H40. [Did you/Did WIFE/"WIFE"] ever smoke cigarettes?

1. Yes  5. No

H41. On the average, how many cigarettes per day [did you/did she] smoke?

H42. How old [were you/was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you/she] last smoked cigarettes regularly?

H43. How old [were you/was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you/she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

H44. [Do you/Does WIFE/"WIFE"] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes  5. No

GO TO H46

H45. On average, [do you/does WIFE/"WIFE"] have less than one drink a day, one to two drinks a day, three to four drinks a day, or five or more drinks a day?

1. Less than one a day  2. 1-2 a day  3. 3-4 a day  4. 5 or more a day

H46. About how much [do you/does WIFE/"WIFE"] weigh? ______

H47. How tall [are you/is WIFE/"WIFE"]? ______  ______
H48CkPt. **CHECKPOINT** – WHETHER ANY OFUMS IN FU USING VARS FROM CYPersInfo[I] FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL IN FU:

CYAQRTH= >222 AND CYFuHu= FU OR FUMI

[TCheckpt36] 1. Someone in FU other than Head/Wife/“Wife”  | 5. All others  
  
GO TO H51a

H49. Now about the rest of your family living there--are any family members in poor health?

1. Yes  
5. No  
GO TO H59

H50. Who is that? [TOFUM: AQSN, FIRST AND LAST NAME OF EACH OFUM]

CHECK all that apply

3. CYNamF CYNamL  
4. CYNamF CYNamL

H58CkPt. **CHECKPOINT** – WHO IS RESPONDENT (R)

[TCheckpt35] 1. Head is R  
2. Wife/“Wife” is R  
5. All others

PAGE 101, H60

H59. Now, I am going to ask you (RESPONDENT) some questions about feelings you may have had over the PAST 30 days. Please answer using one of the following choices: All of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time. In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...

a. so sad, nothing could cheer you up?

1. All of the time  
2. Most of the time  
3. Some of the time  
4. Little of the time  
5. None of the time

b. nervous?

1. All of the time  
2. Most of the time  
3. Some of the time  
4. Little of the time  
5. None of the time

c. restless or fidgety?

1. All of the time  
2. Most of the time  
3. Some of the time  
4. Little of the time  
5. None of the time

d. hopeless?

1. All of the time  
2. Most of the time  
3. Some of the time  
4. Little of the time  
5. None of the time
e. that everything was an effort?

1. All of the time  2. Most of the time  3. Some of the time  4. Little of the time  5. None of the time

f. worthless?

1. All of the time  2. Most of the time  3. Some of the time  4. Little of the time  5. None of the time

H59g. Thinking about the feelings I just asked you about, altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past 30 days than is usual for you, less often than is usual, or about the same as usual?

1. More often than usual  2. Less often than usual  3. About the same  4. Little of the time

H59h. Was that a lot more, somewhat, or only a little more often than usual?

1. A lot more  2. Somewhat more  3. A little more

H59i. Was that a lot less, somewhat, or only a little less often than usual?

1. A lot less  2. Somewhat less  3. A little less

H59j. How much do these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities -- a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

1. A lot  2. Some  3. A little  4. Little of the time  5. Not at all

H59k. During the past 30 days, how many days out of 30 were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of these feelings?

0-29  30

H59l. [Aside from [that day/those (NUMBER OF DAYS FROM H59K) days], how many of the remaining days/How many days] out of the past 30 were you able to work but had to cut down on what you did because of these feelings?

0-29  30
H60. In 1999 or 2000, was anyone in the family covered by health insurance or some other kind of health care plan? (Including health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide medical care or help pay medical bills.)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H64

H60a. Who was covered? ___________________ ___________________ ___________________ ___________________
__________________ ___________________ ___________________ ___________________ 

[H61-H62A IS ASKED FOR EACH PERSON SELECTED AT H60a]

H61. What kind of health insurance or health care coverage did (you/he/she) have?

CHECK all that apply

[TInsurer]

1. Employer provided health insurance 2. Private health insurance purchased 3. Medicare
7. CHAMPUS/Tricare/CHAMP-VA 8. Indian Health Insurance 9. State-sponsored health plan
10. Other government program 97. Other - specify ______________________________

H62. For how many months in 2001 [were you/was he/was she] covered? ___________________

H62a. For how many months in 2002 [were you/was he/was she] covered? ___________________

H63. Altogether, how much did you and your family pay for health insurance premiums, in 1999 and 2000 combined, for (all of) the health insurance or health care coverage(s) you just mentioned? Please include amounts that were automatically deducted from pay, as well as amounts paid directly.

$ ________________________
H64. About how much did [you/you and your family] pay out-of-pocket for nursing home and hospital bills in 1999 and 2000 combined?

$ ____________________

GO TO H70

8. DON'T KNOW

9. REFUSED

H65. Would it amount to $10,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

H66. $20,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

GO TO H70

H68. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

H67. $50,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

GO TO H70

H69. $500 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

GO TO H70

H70. About how much did [you/you and your family] pay out-of-pocket for doctor, outpatient surgery, and dental bills in 1999 and 2000 combined?

$ ____________________

GO TO H70

8. DON'T KNOW

9. REFUSED

H71. Would it amount to $1,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

H72. $5,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

H74. $500 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

H73. $20,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

H75. $200 or more?

1. Yes

5. No

NEXT PAGE, H76

NEXT PAGE, H76

NEXT PAGE, H76

NEXT PAGE, H76
H76. About how much did [you/you and your family] pay out-of-pocket for prescriptions, in-home medical care, special facilities, and other services in 1999 and 2000 combined?

\[ \text{\$ _________} \]

8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

GO TO H82

H77. Would it amount to $5,000 or more?


GO TO H82

H78. $10,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

GO TO H82

H79. $20,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

GO TO H82

H80. $1,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

GO TO H82

H81. $500 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

GO TO H82

H82. Could you give me your best estimate of the total cost of all medical care for [you/you and your family living there] in 1999 and 2000 combined? That is, the total of your out-of-pocket costs you just gave me, plus the costs covered by Medicare, Medicaid, or other health insurance? [IF NECESSARY: The costs we talked about were for hospital and nursing home stays, doctor and clinic visits, outpatient surgery, dental visits, prescriptions, and in-home medical care.]

\[ \text{\$ _________} \]

8. DON'T KNOW  9. REFUSED

GO TO END SEC H

H83. Would it amount to $25,000 or more?


GO TO END SECTION H

H84. $100,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

GO TO END

H85. $500,000 or more?

1. Yes  5. No  DK

END OF SECTION H
SECTION J: MARRIAGE AND CHILDREN

J0. Now I am going to ask you some questions about marriage and children.

J1. **CHECKPOINT**

J2. We are updating the information we collected in the last interview. Have you and your wife had any children since January 1999? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN]

J3. How many is that? __________

J4. What is the (first/next) child's name?

J6-OS1. Let's talk about (child's name). (We can't always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J6-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________ ____________

J6-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ______     ______

J6-OS4. Where was (he/she) born? __________     _________     _________
a) Town/city        b) State        c) Country

J6-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

J6-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? _________   _________

Month             Year
J6-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Latino Origin or Descent</td>
<td>6. Color besides Black or White</td>
<td>7. Other (Specify)</td>
<td>__________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J6-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) _____________________

J6 CHECKPOINT

| Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary. |

J7. Have you or your wife legally adopted any children since January 1999?

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO J127

J8. How many is that? __________

J9. What is the (first/next) child's name?

J11-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J11-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________    ____________

Month   Year

J11-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ______________

J11-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?
   a) Town/city   b) State   c) Country

J11-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

2. Living in FU/HU Now  
4. Living with other Relative  
6. Deceased  
7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J11-AS7  
GO TO J11-AS7  
GO TO J11-AS7

J11-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ____________    ____________

Month   Year

J11-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Latino Origin or Descent</td>
<td>6. Color besides Black or White</td>
<td>7. Other (Specify)</td>
<td>__________________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J11-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ____________________

J11. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.

J12. CHECKPOINT

FROM FU LISTING—HEAD'S MARTIAL STATUS

Married
Widowed
Divorced; Marriage Annulled
Separated
Never Married

GO TO J19
GO TO J26
GO TO J35

J13. In what month and year did (you/he) (last) get married?

__________     __________
Month  Year

GO TO J35

J14. What (is/was) your (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.] ____________________

J15. Before that, (were you/was he) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/he) never been married?

2. Never Married
3. Widowed
4. Divorced; Marriage Annulled
5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J35

J16. In what Month and Year (were you/was he) widowed?

__________     __________
Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J17. In what Month and Year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

__________     __________
Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J18. In what Month and Year did (you/they) stop living together?

__________     __________
Month  Year

9997. Before 1901
9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35
[HEAD'S MARITAL STATUS IS WIDOWED]

J19. In what month and year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month

1999 2000 Other Year: ________

9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which

9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year

9998. DK Year At ALL

GO TO J35

J20. In what month and year did (you/he) last get married?

Month

1999 2000 Other Year: ________

9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which

9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year

9998. DK Year At ALL

GO TO J35

J21. What was (your/his) (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.] ________________

J22. Before that, (were you/was he) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/he) never been married?

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced Marriage Annulled

5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J35

J23. In what Month and Year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J24. In what Month and Year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35

J25. In what Month and Year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35
[IF HEAD IS DIVORCED OR SEPARATED]

J26. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING—HEAD’S MARITAL STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPARATED</th>
<th>DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GO TO J28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J27. In what month and year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

- Month
- Other Year: ________
- 9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which
- 9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year
- 9998. DK Year At ALL

J28. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

- Month
- Other Year: ________
- 9997. Before 1901
- 9998. DK Year at all

J29. In what month and year did (you/he) last get married?

- Month
- Other Year: ________
- 9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which
- 9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year
- 9998. DK Year At ALL

J30. What was (your/his) (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.] ________________

J31. Before that, (were you/was he) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/he) never been married?

- 2. Never Married
- 3. Widowed
- 4. Divorced Marriage Annulled
- 5. Other: (Specify)

J32. In what Month and Year (were you/was he) widowed?

- Month
- Year
- 9997. Before 1901
- 9998. DK Year at all

J33. In what Month and Year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

- Month
- Year
- 9997. Before 1901
- 9998. DK Year at all

J34. In what Month and Year did (you/they) stop living together?

- Month
- Year
- 9997. Before 1901
- 9998. DK Year at all

GO TO J35
J35. **CHECKPOINT**

**SEE FU LISTING:**

1. HEAD IS MALE ➔ 2. AGE is under 45 ➔ 3. AGE is 45 or OLDER ➔ 

GO TO J127

J36. (Have you/Has he) (fathered/given birth to) any children since January 1999? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN.]

1. YES ➔ 5. NO ➔ GO TO J41

J37. How many is that? ____________

J38. What is the (first/next) child's name? ____________________

J40-OS1. Let's talk about (child's name). (We can't always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J40-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________    ____________

Month    Year

J40-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ______     ______

Pound        Ounces

J40-OS4. Where was (he/she) born? __________     _________     _________

a) Town/city        b) State        c) Country

J40-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now ➔ 2. Living with Father ➔ 3. Living with Mother ➔ 4. Living with other Relative ➔ 6. Deceased ➔ 7. Other (Specify) ➔ 

GO TO J40-OS7

J40-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? _________   _________

Month            Year

J40-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


J40-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ________________

J40 CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J41. (Have you/Has he) legally adopted any children since January 1999?

1. YES  5. NO → GO TO J69

J42. How many is that?

J43. What is the (first/next) child's name? ________________

J45-AS1. Let's talk about (child's name). (We can't always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J45-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________  ____________

Month   Year

J45-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ______________

J45-AS4. Where was (he/she) born? __________  _________  _________

a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J45-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?


GO TO J45-AS7

J45-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? __________  __________

Month   Year

GO TO J45-AS7

J45-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White  7. Other (Specify) ______________

J45-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ______________

J45. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J46. **CHECKPOINT**

SEE FU LISTING—HEAD’S MARITAL STATUS

- Head has never been married → GO TO J60
- ALL OTHERS →

J47. Now I’d like to ask about (your/HEAD’S) family history. Altogether, how many times (have you/has he) been married?


GO TO J54

7. Seven times  8. Eight times or more

GO TO J48

J48. In what month and year did (you/he) get married for the first time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1091  9998. DK Year at all

J49. What was your first (wife’s/Husband’s) name? [Accept any name - Do not probe.]

_________________________________________________________________

J50. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood  4. Divorce, Annulment

5. OTHER (Specify):

__________________

J51. In what month and year were you widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK Year at all

J52. In what month and year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK Year at All

J53. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK Year at All
J54. In what month and year did (you/he) (last) get married?

Month             Year
9997. Before 1901  9998. DK year at All

J55. [IF NOT CLEAR] What (is/was) (your/his) (Wife’s/Husband’s) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

___________________________________________________________________________________________

J56. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING- - HEAD’S MARITAL STATUS

MARRIED       WIDOWED       DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED       SEPARATED       GO TO

J57. In what month and year (were you/was he) widowed?

Month             Year
9997. Before 1901  9998. DK Year at All

J58. In what month and year did (your/his) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month             Year
9997. Before 1901  9998. DK year at All

J59. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month             Year
9997. Before 1901  9998. DK year at All
J60. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children (have you/has HEAD) (ever fathered/yourself ever given birth to)? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. None  ___________ NUMBER OF CHILDREN

GO TO J64

J61. What is the (first/next) child’s name? __________________________

J63-OS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? _________

J63-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ___________  ___________

Month     Year

J63-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? _______  _______

Pound        Ounces

J63-OS4. Where was (he/she) born? _______    _______    _______

a) Town/city        b) State        c) Country

J63-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now

2. Living with Father

3. Living with Mother

4. Living with other Relative

5. Set Up a Separate Household

6. Deceased

7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J63-OS7

GO TO J64

J63-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ___________  ___________

Month     Year

J63-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White

2. Black

3. Native American

4. Asian, Pacific Islander

5. Latino Origin or Descent

6. Color besides Black or White

7. Other (Specify)

J63-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) __________________

J63. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J64. (Have you/Has HEAD) ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO J69

J65. How many altogether? __________

Number of Children

J66. What is the (first/next) child's name? ________________________

J68-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? _________

J68-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________ ____________

Month      Year

J68-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? ______________

J68-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?

a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J68-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  2. Living with (Adoptive) Father  3. Living with (Adoptive) Mother  4. Living with other Relative  5. Set Up a Separate Household

GO TO J68-AS7

6. Deceased  7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J68-AS7

J68-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ____________ ____________

Month      Year

J68-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White  7. Other (Specify) ______________

J68-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ______________

J68. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J69. **CHECKPOINT**

SEE FU LISTING

1. Is Pre-listed as Head, Wife, or "Wife"
   - GO TO J102
2. Is pre-listed as Head Wife, or "Wife"
   - GO TO J75
3. NO Wife/"Wife" in FU now.
   - GO TO J127
4. All Others
   - GO TO J102

J70. Please tell me again, in what month and year did you and your (wife/husband) last get married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Year: ________

GO TO J91

J71. Before that, (were you/was she) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/she) never been married?

2. Never Married
   - GO TO J91
3. Widowed
4. Divorced
   - Marriage Annulled
   - GO TO J91
5. Other: (Specify)

J72. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998. DK Year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J73. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91

J74. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J91
J75. (Are you/Is "WIFE") married, widowed, divorced, separated, or (has she/have you) never been married?

GO TO J77  GO TO J91  GO TO J84  GO TO J77

J76. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year 9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which 9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year 9998. DK year at All

J77. In what month and year did (you/she) and (your/her) (former) husband stop living together?

Month Year 9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which 9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year 9998. DK year at All

J78. In what month and year did (you/she) last get married?

Month Year 9996. 1999 or 2000 DK Which 9997. Before 1999, DK Exact Year 9998. DK year at All

J79. What was (your/her) husband’s name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

J80. Before that, (were you/was she) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/she) never been married?

GO TO J91

J81. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

Month Year 9997. Before 1901 9998. DK Year at All

J82. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month Year 9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All

J83. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

Month Year 9997. Before 1901 9998. DK year at All

GO TO J91
J84. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9996. 1999 or 2000
   DK Which

9997. Before 1999,
   DK Exact Year

9998. DK year at All

GO TO J91

J85. In what month and year did (you/she) and (your/her) husband last get married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9996. 1999 or 2000
   DK Which

9997. Before 1999,
   DK Exact Year

9998. DK year at All

GO TO J91

J86. What was (your/her) husband’s name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

___________________________________________________________________________________________

___________________________________________________________________________________________

J87. Before that, (were you/was she) widowed, divorced, separated, or had (you/she) never been married?

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced
   Marriage Annulled

5. Other: (Specify)

GO TO J91

J88. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at All

GO TO J91

J89. In what month and year did (your/her)
   (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All

GO TO J91

J90. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK year at All
J91. **CHECKPOINT**

SEE FU LISTING

1. WIFE OR “WIFE” Is UNDER AGE 45  
2. WIFE OR “WIFE” is AGE 45 or OLDER  

GO TO J127

J92. (Have you/Has WIFE/“WIFE”) given birth to any children since January 1999? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN.]

1. YES  
5. NO  

GO TO J97

J93. How many is that? ________

J94. What is the (first/next) child’s name? ____________________

J96-OS1. Let’s talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? __________

J96-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ___________ ____________

Month Year

J96-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? _______ ________

Pounds Ounces

J96-OS4. Where was (he/she) born? ___________ _________ _________

a) Town/city b) State c) Country

J96-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  
2. Living with Father  
4. Living with other Relative  
6. Deceased  
7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J96-OS7

J96-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ___________ ____________

Month Year

J96-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White  
2. Black  
3. Native American  
4. Asian, Pacific Islander  
5. Latino Origin or Descent  
6. Color besides Black or White  
7. Other (Specify)

J96-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) _____________________

J96. **CHECKPOINT**

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J97. (Have you/Has WIFE/"WIFE") ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO J127

J98. How many is that?  

Number of Children

J99. What is the (first/next) child's name?  ________________________

J101-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ________

J101-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born?  

Month       Year

J101-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption?  ______________

J101-AS4. Where was (he/she) born?  

a) Town/city  b) State  c) Country

J101-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  2. Living with (Adoptive) Father  4. Living with other Relative  6. Deceased  7. Other (Specify)  

GO TO J101-AS7  

J101-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die?  

Month       Year

GO TO J101-AS7

J101-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White  7. Other (Specify)  

J101-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END)  ________________

J101.  CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J102. Now I'd like to ask about (your/WIFE'S/"WIFE'S") family history.

J103. **CHECKPOINT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1. Head has WIFE (no quotes) in FU now</th>
<th>2. Head has &quot;WIFE&quot; (with quotes) in the FU now</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GO TO J105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J104. (Are you/ Is "WIFE") married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has she never been married?

1. Married  
2. Never Married  
3. Widowed  
4. Divorced, Annulment  
5. Separated  
GO TO J118

J105. Altogether, how many times (have you/has she) been married?

1. Once  
2. Twice  
3. Three times  
4. Four times  
5. Five times  
6. Six times  
GO TO J112

7. Seven times  
8. Eight times or more  
GO TO J106

**WIFE'S/"WIFE'S" FIRST MARRIAGE**

J106. In what month and year did (you/she) get married for the first time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997. Before 1901</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9997. DK Year at all

J107. What was (your/her) first Husband’s name? [Accept any name- -Do not probe.]

__________________________

J108. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood  
4. Divorce, Annulment  
5. OTHER (Specify):

__________________________

J109. In what month and year (were you/was she) widowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

J110. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

J111. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
J112. In what month and year did (you/she) last get married?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J113. What (is/was) (your/her) Husband’s name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

___________________________________________________________________________________________

J114. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING - WIFE’S/WIFE’S MARITAL STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WIFE IN FU</th>
<th>WIDOWED</th>
<th>DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED</th>
<th>SEPARATED/MARRIED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GO TO J118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J115. In what month and year (were you/was she) windowed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998. DK Year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO J118

J116. In what month and year did (your/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J117. In what month and year did (you/they) stop living together?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9997. Before 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9998. DK year at All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J118. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children (have you/has WIFE/"WIFE") given birth to?

[DON’T COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. None ☐ ☐ NUMBER OF CHILDREN

GO TO J122

J119. What is the (first/next) child’s name? __________________________

J121-OS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? ________

J121-OS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ________ ________

Month Year

J121-OS3. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ________ ________

Pounds Ounces

J121-OS4. Where was (he/she) born?

a) Town/city    b) State    c) Country

J121-OS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  2. Living with Father  4. Living with other Relative  5. Set Up a Separate Household

6. Deceased  7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J121-OS7

GO TO J121-OS7

J121-OS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? ________ ________

Month Year

J121-OS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White  7. Other (Specify)

J121-OS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) __________________

J121. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J122. (Have you/Has she) ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES  
5. NO  

GO TO J127

J123. How many altogether? 
Number of Children

J124. What is the (first/next) child's name? 

J126-AS1. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? 

J126-AS2. In what month and year was (he/she) born? 
Month  Year

J126-AS3. What was (your/his/her) relationship to (CHILD) before the adoption? 

J126-AS4. Where was (he/she) born? 
 a) Town/city  
 b) State  
 c) Country

J126-AS5. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  
2. Living with (Adoptive) Father  
3. Living with other Relative  
4. Living with other Relative  
5. Set Up a Separate Household  
6. Deceased  

GO TO J126-AS7

J126-AS6. In what month and year did (he/she) die? 
Month  Year

J126-AS7. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?

1. White  
2. Black  
3. Native American  
4. Asian, Pacific Islander  

5. Latino Origin or Descent  
6. Color besides Black or White  
7. Other (Specify)

J126-AS8. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END)

J126. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
J127. CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING

1. Someone in FU Now is Age 12 through 44
   (Besides Head and Wife/”Wife”)

5. All Others
   GO TO SECTION K

J127a CATI LISTING OF ALL QUALIFIED OFUMS

   NAME       RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
   NAME       RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
   NAME       RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

J128. Now I have some questions about marriage and children of other family members living there who are age 12 through 44.
J133. **CHECKPOINT**

SEE J127a CATI LISTING ABOVE

A. Someone is listed in J127a

B. All Others

Complete the next set of questions for marriage history and Children of other FU members for each person listed in J127a

GO TO SECTION K

J135. Is (he/she) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has (he/she) never been married?

1. Married

2. Never Married

3. Widowed

4. Divorced, Annulment

5. Separated

GO TO J149

J136. Altogether, how many times has (he/she) been married?

1. Once

2. Twice

3. Three times

4. Four times

5. Five times

6. Six times

GO TO J143

7. Seven times

8. Eight times or more

GO TO J137

J138. What was (his/her) first (wife’s/husband’s) name? [Accept any name - Do not probe.]

9997. Before 1091

9998. DK Year at all

J139. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood

4. Divorce, Annulment

5. OTHER (Specify):

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

J140. In what month and year was (he/she) widowed

Month

Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

J141. In what month and year did (his/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

Month

Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all

J142. In what month and year did (he and his wife/her and her husband) stop living together?

Month

Year

9997. Before 1901

9998. DK Year at all
J143. In what month and year did (he/she) last get married?

__________     __________
Month    Year

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK year at All

J144. What (was his wife’s name/ her husband’s) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.]

___________________________________________________________________________________________

J145. **CHECKPOINT**

SEE MARITAL STATUS SCREEN LISTING - THIS OFUM’S MARITAL STATUS

WIDOWED

DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED

SEPARATED/MARRIED

J146. In what month and year was (he/she) widowed?

__________     __________
Month    Year

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK Year at All

GO TO J149

J147. In what month and year did (his/her) (divorce/annulment) become final?

__________     __________
Month    Year

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK year at All

J148. In what month and year did (he and his wife/her and her husband) stop living together?

__________     __________
Month    Year

9997. Before 1901  9998. DK year at All
J149. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children (has he ever fathered/has she ever given birth to)?

[DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. None

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

GO TO SECTION K

J150. What is the (first/next) child’s name? __________________________

J151. Lets talk about (child’s name). (We can’t always tell from a name). Is that a male or female? _________

J152/J153. In what month and year was (he/she) born? ____________  ____________

Month      Year

J154/J155. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth? ______     ______

Pounds     Ounces

J156. Where was (he/she) born? __________     _________     _________

a) Town/city b) State c) Country

J157. Is (CHILD) living with (you/him/her) now, some other relative, or what?

1. Living in FU/HU Now  2. Living with Father  3. Living with Mother  4. Living with other Relative  5. Set Up a Separate Household

6. Deceased  7. Other (Specify)

GO TO J159

J158. In what month and year did (he/she) die? __________  __________

Month      Year

J159. And, is (CHILD) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?


5. Latino Origin or Descent  6. Color besides Black or White  7. Other (Specify)

J160. What is (his/her) primary ethnic group? IF NECESSARY: From what country did (his/her) ancestors first come to the United States? Is there a second? (OPEN END) ________________

J160. CHECKPOINT

Date of Birth and Date of Death are Inconsistent? Probe and update if necessary.
SECTION K: BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION OF NEW WIFE/"WIFE"

K1. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K1CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING, (P.4 OF COVERSHEET)

1. NEW WIFE/"WIFE" (CCS=1 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222 OR PYAQRTH NE 202, 222) OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222) OR CCS=2,3 AND CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222

3. OLD WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU

5. ALL OTHERS

K2. Now I have some questions about (your/her) family and past experiences. Where was (your/her) father born? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K2TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K2COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K2STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

K3. Where did (your/her) father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K3TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K3COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K3STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

K3. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K3CKPT)

WHEN WIFE/"WIFE" BORN

1. WIFE/"WIFE" BORN 1968 OR LATER
2. WIFE/"WIFE" BORN BEFORE 1968
5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO K4

K3d. Did (your/her) father live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW

GO TO K4

K3e. Was (your/her) father a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW

NEXT PAGE
K4. Where did (your/her) father receive his education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE

GO TO K7

K5. How much education did (your/her) father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE’S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR’S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

GO TO K7

K6. Could he read and write (in English)?

1. YES
5. NO

K7. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K7CKPT)

SEE K4--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE

ALLOTTHERS

GO TO K10

K8. How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?
(2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

K9. What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

K10. What was (your/her) father’s usual occupation when (you were/she was) growing up? What kind of work did he do? (OPENEND)

K10a. What were his most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

K11. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
K12. These next questions are about (your/your wife's/"WIFE's") mother. Where was (your/her) mother born?  [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K12TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K12COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K12STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))


K13. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAMe=K13CKPT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHEN WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN</th>
<th>1. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN 1968 OR LATER</th>
<th>2. WIFE/&quot;WIFE&quot; BORN BEFORE 1968</th>
<th>5. ALL OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

GO TO K14

K13d. Did (your/her) mother live in the United States in 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON'T KNOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

GO TO K14

K13e. Was (your/her) mother a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. YES</th>
<th>5. NO</th>
<th>8. DON'T KNOW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
K14. Where did (your/her) mother receive her education—in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
4. DK
5. HAD NO EDUCATION
6. NA, RF

GO TO K17

K15. How much education did (your/her) mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

GO TO K17

K16. Could she read and write (in English)?

1. YES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

GO TO K17

K17. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K17CKPT)

SEE K14—EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
2. ALL OTHERS

GO TO K20

K18. How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

K19. What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

K20. What was (your/your wife's/"WIFE's") mother's usual occupation when (you were/your [wife/"WIFE"] was) growing up? What kind of work did she do? (OPENEND)

K20a. What were her most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

K21. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
K22. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did (you/your [wife/"WIFE"]) have any brothers?

[INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO K28

K23. How many brothers was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

1. 01  5. NUMBER ___________

K24. Is he still living?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO K28

K25. (Is/Was) he older than (you/your [wife/"WIFE"])?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO K28

K26. How many of them are still living?

96. ALL  OTHER # (1-25)  00. NONE

K27. (Are/Were) any of (your/her) brothers older than (you/she is)?

1. YES  5. NO

K28. Did (you/your [wife/"WIFE"]) have any sisters?

[INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO K33a

K29. How many sisters was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

1. 01  5. NUMBER___________

K30. Is (she/her sister) still living?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO K33a

K31. (Is/Was) she older than (you/your [wife/"WIFE"])?

1. YES  5. NO  → GO TO K33a

K32. How many of them are still living?

96. ALL  OTHER # (1-25)  00. NONE

K33. (Are/Were) any of (your/her) sisters older than (you/she is)?

1. YES  5. NO
K33a. Next, I have some questions about (you, your [wife/"wife"]). Where (were you/was she) born? (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: K33TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND K33COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, K33STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

(IF IN CITY AND STATE IN US) ASK:
What county is that in? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY]

K33. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K33CKPT)

WHEN WIFE/"WIFE" BORN

1. WIFE/"WIFE" BORN 1968 OR LATER
2. WIFE/"WIFE" BORN BEFORE 1968
5. NEW SAMPLE CASE

GO TO K34

K33e. Did (you/she) live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON´T KNOW

GO TO K34
NEXT PAGE

K33f. (Were you/Was she) a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON´T KNOW

K33g. (Have you/Has she) been living in the United States continuously for at least two year?
That is, since (month and day of interview) 1999?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON´T KNOW
9. REFUSED

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/your [wife's/"WIFE's"] background. (Are you/Is she) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

1. WHITE
2. BLACK
3. NATIVE AMERICAN
4. ASIAN, PACIFIC ISLANDER

5. LATINO ORIGIN OR DESCENT
6. COLOR BESIDES BLACK OR WHITE
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

K34a. What is (your/her) primary ethnic group? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did (your/her) ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?) (OPENEND)
K35. (Have you/Has she) ever been in the United States military service?

1. YES  
5. NO

K36. Where did (you/your [wife/"WIFE"] receive (your/her) education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY  
2. OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES ONLY  
3. BOTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND OUTSIDE  
5. NO EDUCATION

GO TO K52

8. DK  
9. NA/RF

GO TO K55

K37. Now I would like to talk about the education (you have/she has) received. Did (you/she) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

1. GRADUATED FROM HIGH SCHOOL  
2. GOT A GED  
3. NEITHER, LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL

GO TO K42

4. COLLEGE LEVEL ONLY

GO TO K44

K38. In what month and year did (you/she) graduate?  
(TWO VARS: K38MO=TMONTH, K38YR=TYEAR)

NEXT PAGE, K44

K39. How many grades of school did (you/she) finish prior to getting (your/her) GED?  
[IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED PRIOR TO RECEIVING GED]

00. NONE

GO TO K44

01. FIRST GRADE

02. SECOND GRADE

03. THIRD GRADE

04. FOURTH GRADE

05. FIFTH GRADE

06. SIXTH GRADE

07. SEVENTH GRADE

08. EIGHTH GRADE

09. NINTH GRADE

10. TENTH GRADE

11. ELEVENTH GRADE

K40. In what month and year did (you/she) last attend (GRADE IN K39)?  
(TWO VARS: K40MO=TMONTH, K40YR=TYEAR)

K41. In what month and year did (you/she) receive (your/her) GED?  
(TWO VARS: K41MO=TMONTH, K41YR=TYEAR)

NEXT PAGE, K44

K42. How many grades of school did (you/she) finish?  
[IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED]

00. NONE

GO TO K44

01. FIRST GRADE

02. SECOND GRADE

03. THIRD GRADE

04. FOURTH GRADE

05. FIFTH GRADE

06. SIXTH GRADE

07. SEVENTH GRADE

08. EIGHTH GRADE

09. NINTH GRADE

10. TENTH GRADE

11. ELEVENTH GRADE

K43. In month and what year did (you/she) last attend (GRADE IN K42)?  
(TWO VARS: K43MO=TMONTH, K43YR=TYEAR)
K44. Did (you/she) attend college?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO K52

K45. In what month and year did (you/she) last attend college?
   (TWO VARS: K45MO=TMONTH, K45YR=TYEAR PLUS 9996=STILL IN SCHOOL)

K46. What is the highest year of college (you have/she has) completed?

0. LESS THAN ONE YEAR  GO TO K52  1  2  3  4  5+

K47. Did (you/she) receive a college degree?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO K52

K48. What is the highest college degree (you have/she has) received?

   01. ASSOCIATE'S/AA  02. BACHELOR'S/BA/BS  03. MASTER'S/MA/MS/MBA
   04. DOCTORATE/PHD  05. LLB, JD (LAW DEGREES)  06. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (MEDICAL DEGREES)  08. HONORARY DEGREE
   97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

K49. What was the name of the college? (25-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

K50. Where was it located? (40-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

K51. In what month and year did (you/she) receive that degree?
   (TWO VARS: K51MO=TMONTH, K51YR=TYEAR)

K52. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=K52CKPT)

SEE K36—WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE THE US

1. RECEIVED AT LEAST SOME EDUCATION OUTSIDE US  ALL OTHERS

K53. How many years of school did (you/she) complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: 1-25)

K54. What was the highest degree or certificate (you/she) earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)
Did (you/she) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

1. YES  
5. NO

What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. DEGREE  
2. CERTIFICATE  
3. LICENSE  
4. DIPLOMA (NOT HIGH SCHOOL)  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

In what field was that? (OPENEND)

From what type of institution or organization was that?

01. VOCATIONAL/TRADE SCHOOL  
02. COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGE  
03. BUSINESS/SECRETARIAL SCHOOL  
04. ARMED FORCES  
05. HIGH SCHOOL  
06. HOSPITAL/HEALTH CARE FACILITY OR SCHOOL  
07. COSMETOLOGY/BEAUTY/BARBER SCHOOL  
08. POLICE/FIREFIGHTER TRAINING PROGRAM  
09. JOB TRAINING THROUGH GOV'T, EXCEPT CODE 08  
10. TRAINING BY PRIVATE EMPLOYER  
11. RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION, BIBLE COLLEGE/  
97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

In what month and year did (you/she) receive that degree or certificate? (TWO VARS: K59MO=TMONTH, K59YR=TYEAR)

Did (you/she) receive any other training degree or certificate?

GO 1. YES  
5. NO

ASK K56-K60 AGAIN
K61. What is (your/your wife's) religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR PROTESTANT, PROBE: What denomination is that?]

00. NONE 01. CATHOLIC 02. JEWISH 10. NON-CHRISTIAN/MUSLIM/BUDDHIST 13. GREEK/ RUSSIAN/EASTERN ORTHODOX

GO TO K63

08. PROTESTANT 97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

GO TO K63

K62. What denomination is that?

03. BAPTIST 04. LUTHERAN 05. METHODIST/AFTECANT METHODIST 06. PRESBYTERIAN

07. EPISCOPALIAN 08. PROTESTANT UNSPECIFIED 12. JEHOVAH'S WITNESS

14. "CHRISTIAN" 18. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD 97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

K63. How many years altogether (have you/has she) worked for money since (you were/she was) 18? (2 DIGIT: 1-80)

1. ONE YEAR OR LESS 96. ALL YEARS SINCE 18 00. NONE

SECTION L

K64. How many of these years did (you/she) work full-time for most or all of the year? (TWO DIGITS: 1-80)

1. ONE YEAR OR LESS 96. ALL YEARS SINCE 18 00. NONE

K65. Thinking of (your/her) first full-time regular job, what kind of work did (you/she) do? (OPENEND)

K65a. What were (your/her) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

K66. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
SECTION L: BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION OF NEW HEAD

L1. **CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=L1CKPT)

SEE FU LISTING, (P.4 OF COVERSHEET)

1. NEW HEAD (CCS=1 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222 AND PYAQRTH NE 202, 222 OR CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222) OR CCS=2,3 AND CYFUHU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222)

3. OLD HEAD IN FU

5. ALL OTHERS

L2. Now I have some questions about (your/HEAD'S) family and past experiences. Where was (your/his) father born? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L2TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L2COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L2STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

L3. Where did (your/his) father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L3TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L3COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L3STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

L3. **CAI CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=L3CKPT)

WHEN HEAD BORN

1. HEAD BORN 1968 OR LATER

2. HEAD BORN BEFORE 1968

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO L4, NEXT PAGE

L3d. Did (your/his) father live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW

GO TO L4 NEXT PAGE

L3e. Was (your/his) father a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW
L4. Where did (your/his) father receive his education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
4. DK
5. HAD NO EDUCATION
6. 0-5 GRADES
7. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
8. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
9. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
10. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
11. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
12. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
13. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

L5. How much education did (your/his) father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADES
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

L6. Could he read and write (in English)?

1. YES
2. NO

L7. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L7CKPT)

SEE L4--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE

ALL OTHERS

GO TO L10

L8. How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?

(2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

L9. What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

L10. What was (your/HEAD'S) father's usual occupation when (you were/he was) growing up? What kind of work did he do? (OPENEND)

L10a. What were his most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

L11. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
L12. These next questions are about (your/HEAD'S) mother. Where was (your/his) mother born? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE] (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L12TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L12COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L12STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))


L13. CAI CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L13CKPT)

WHEN HEAD BORN

1. HEAD BORN 1968 OR LATER
2. HEAD BORN BEFORE 1968
5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO L14

L13d. Did (your/his) mother live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW

GO TO L14
NEXT PAGE

L13e. Was (your/his) mother a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES
5. NO
8. DON'T KNOW
L14. Where did (your/his) mother receive her education—in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. UNITED STATES ONLY
2. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY
3. BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
8. DK
5. HAD NO EDUCATION
9. NA, RF

GO TO L17

L15. How much education did (your/his) mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 GRADERS
2. 6-8 GRADES; "GRADE SCHOOL"
3. 9-11 GRADES; "JUNIOR HIGH"
4. 12 GRADES; "HIGH SCHOOL"
5. 12 GRADES PLUS NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING
6. SOME COLLEGE; ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE
7. COLLEGE; BACHELOR'S DEGREE
8. COLLEGE, GRADUATE WORK; M.A./M.S./PH.D.; PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

GO TO L17

L16. Could she read and write (in English)?

1. YES
5. NO

L17. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L17CKPT)

SEE L14--EDUCATION OUTSIDE U.S.

1. OUTSIDE US ONLY OR BOTH IN U.S. AND OUTSIDE
ALL OTHERS

GO TO L20

L18. How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS; 98=DK; 99=NA)

L19. What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)

L20. What was (your/HEAD’S) mother’s usual occupation when (you were/he was) growing up? What kind of work did she do? (OPENEND)

L20a. What were her most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

L21. What kind of business or industry was that in? (OPENEND)
L22. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did (you/HEAD) have any brothers?  
[INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO L28

L23. How many brothers was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

01

L24. Is he still living?  
1. YES  
5. NO
L25. (Is/Was) he older than (you/HEAD)?  
1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO L28

L26. How many of them are still living?

96. ALL  
OTHER # (1-25)  
00. NONE

L27. Are/Were) any of (your/his) brothers older than you/he is)?

1. YES  
5. NO

L28. Did (you/HEAD) have any sisters?  
[INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO L33a

L29. How many sisters was that? (TWO DIGITS: RANGE=1-25)

01

L30. Is she still living?  
1. YES  
5. NO
L31. (Is/Was) she older than (you/HEAD)?  
1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO L33a

L32. How many of them are still living?

96. ALL  
OTHER # (1-25)  
00. NONE

L33. (Are/Were) any of (your/his) sisters older than you/he is)?

1. YES  
5. NO
L33a. Next, I have some questions about (you, HEAD). Where (were you/was he) born? (TWO 25-CHARACTER VARS: L33TOWN FOR TOWN/CITY AND L33COUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L33STATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55))

(IF IN CITY AND STATE IN US) ASK:
What county is that in? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY]

L33. **CAI CHECKPOINT** (VARNAME=L33CKPT)

WHEN HEAD BORN

1. HEAD BORN 1968 OR LATER
2. HEAD BORN BEFORE 1968
5. NEW SAMPLE CASE

GO TO L34

L33e. Did (you/he) live in the United States in 1968?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON’T KNOW

GO TO L34

L33f. (Were you/Was he) a U.S. citizen living outside the United States in 1968?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON’T KNOW

L33g. (Have you/Has he) been living in the United States continuously for at least two year? That is, since (month and day of interview) 1999?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON’T KNOW 9. REFUSED

L34. Did (you /HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. FARM; 2. SMALL TOWN; SUBURB 3. LARGE CITY 4. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L34a. And where was that? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY] [IF DK COUNTY, ASK: What was the name of the nearest town?] (THREE 25-CHARACTER VARS: L34aATOWN FOR TOWN/CITY, L34aACOUNTY, AND L34aACOUNTRY FOR FOREIGN COUNTRY; ALSO ONE 2-DIGIT VARIABLE, L34aASTATE FOR STATE IN US (USE TSTATE CODE, MINUS CODE 55)).

L35. (Have you/Has he) lived in any other states or countries besides where you are currently living and where you grew up, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces? ["LIVED IN" MEANS STAYED AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.]

1. YES 5. NO
L36. (Have you/Has **HEAD**) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

   1. YES  ➔  GO TO L38  
   5. NO

L37. (Have you/Has **HEAD**) ever turned down a job because (you/he) did not want to move?

   1. YES  
   5. NO

L38. (Were you/Was he) living with both your natural parents most of the time until (you/he) were age 16?

   1. YES  
   5. NO

L39. Were (your/his) parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

   1. POOR  
   3. AVERAGE; "IT VARIED"  
   5. PRETTY WELL OFF  
   8. DON’T NOW, DIDN’T LIVE WITH PARENTS

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/HEAD) background. (Are you/Is she) white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

   1. WHITE  
   2. BLACK  
   3. NATIVE AMERICAN  
   4. ASIAN, PACIFIC ISLANDER

   5. LATINO ORIGIN OR DESCENT  
   6. COLOR BEIDES BLACK OR WHITE  
   7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L41. What is (your/his) primary ethnic group? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did (your/his) ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?) (OPENEND)

L42. (Have you/Has he) ever been in the United States military service?

   1. YES  
   5. NO

L43. Where did (you/HEAD) receive (your/his) education--in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

   1. UNITED STATES ONLY  
   2. OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES ONLY  
   3. BOTH IN THE UNITED STATES AND OUTSIDE

   8. DK  
   9. NA/RF

L44. Now I would like to talk about the education (you have/he has) received. Did (you/he) graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

   1. GRADUATED FROM HIGH SCHOOL  
   2. GOT A GED  

   3. NEITHER, LESS THAN HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL

   L45. In what month and year did (you/she) graduate? 
   (TWO VARS: L45MO=TMONTH, L45YR=TYEAR)

   NEXT PAGE, L51  
   GO TO L49

4. COLLEGE LEVEL ONLY

   GO TO L51
L46. How many grades of school did (you/he) finish prior to getting (your/his) GED?
   [IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED PRIOR TO RECEIVING GED]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00. NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01. FIRST GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. SECOND GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. THIRD GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. FOURTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05. FIFTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. SIXTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07. SEVENTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08. EIGHTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09. NINTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. TENTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. ELEVENTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO L47

L47. In what month and year did (you/he) last attend (GRADE IN L46)?
   (TWO VARS: L47MO=TMONTH, L47YR=TYEAR)

L48. In what month and year did (you/he) receive (your/her) GED?
   (TWO VARS: L48MO=TMONTH, L48LYR=TYEAR)

NEXT PAGE, L51

L49. How many grades of school did (you/he) finish?
   [IWER: RECORD LAST GRADE FINISHED]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00. NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01. FIRST GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02. SECOND GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03. THIRD GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04. FOURTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05. FIFTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06. SIXTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07. SEVENTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08. EIGHTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09. NINTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. TENTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. ELEVENTH GRADE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO L44

L50. In month and what year did (you/he) last attend (GRADE IN L49)?
   (TWO VARS: L50MO=TMONTH, L50YR=TYEAR)
L51. Did (you/he) attend college?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO L59

L52. In what month and year did (you/he) last attend college?
(TWO VARS: L52MO=TMONTH, L52YR=TYEAR PLUS 9996=STILL IN SCHOOL)

L53. What is the highest year of college (you have/he has) completed?

0. LESS THAN ONE YEAR → GO TO L59 1 2 3 4 5+

L54. Did (you/he) receive a college degree?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO L59

L55. What is the highest college degree (you have/he has) received?

01. ASSOCIATE’S/AA 02. BACHELOR’S/BA/BS 03. MASTER’S/MA/MS/MBA

04. DOCTORATE/PHD 05. LLB, JD (LAW DEGREES) 06. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (MEDICAL DEGREES)

07. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L56. What was the name of the college? (25-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

L57. Where was it located? (40-CHARACTER VARIABLE)

L58. In what month and year did (you/he) receive that degree?
(TWO VARS: L58MO=TMONTH, L58YR=TYEAR)

L59. CHECKPOINT (VARNAME=L59CKPT)

SEE L36--WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE THE US

1. RECEIVED AT LEAST SOME EDUCATION OUTSIDE US  → ALL OTHERS → GO TO L62

L60. How many years of school did (you/he) complete outside of the U.S.? (2-DIGIT: 1-25)

L61. What was the highest degree or certificate (you/he) earned outside the U.S.? (OPENEND)
L62. Did (you/he) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

1. YES  
5. NO

L63. What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. DEGREE  2. CERTIFICATE  3. LICENSE  4. DIPLOMA (NOT HIGH SCHOOL)  7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L64. In what field was that? (OPENEND)

L65. From what type of institution or organization was that?

01. VOCATIONAL/TRADE SCHOOL  02. COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGE  03. BUSINESS/SECRETARIAL SCHOOL  04. ARMED FORCES  05. HIGH SCHOOL

06. HOSPITAL/HEALTH CARE FACILITY OR SCHOOL  07. COSMETOLOGY/BEAUTY/BARBER SCHOOL  08. POLICE/FIREFIGHTER TRAINING PROGRAM

09. JOB TRAINING THROUGH GOV’T, EXCEPT CODE 08  10. TRAINING BY PRIVATE EMPLOYER  11. RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION, BIBLE COLLEGE/

97. OTHER (SPECIFY)

L66. In what month and year did (you/he) receive that degree or certificate?  (TWO VARS: L66MO=TMONTH, L66YR=TYEAR)

L67. Did (you/he) receive any other training degree or certificate?

1. YES  5. NO  

GO TO L68  
ASK L63-L67 AGAIN
L68. What is (your/HEAD’S) religious preference? [IF ANSWER IS GENERIC, SUCH AS "CHRISTIAN" OR PROTESTANT,
PROBE: What denomination is that?]

```
00. NONE  01. CATHOLIC  02. JEWISH  03. BAPTIST  04. LUTHERAN
05. METHODIST/AFRICAN METHODIST  06. PRESBYTERIAN
07. EPISCOPALIAN  08. PROTESTANT UNSPECIFIED  09. NON-CHRISTIAN/MUSLIM/BUDDHIST
10. NON-CHRISTIAN/MUSLIM/BUDDHIST  11. GREEK/RUSSIAN/EASTERN ORTHODOX
12. JEHOVAH’S WITNESS  13. GREEK/RUSSIAN/EASTERN ORTHODOX
14. "CHRISTIAN"  15. "CHRISTIAN"
19. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  20. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
21. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  22. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
23. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  24. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
25. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  26. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
27. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  28. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
29. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  30. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
31. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  32. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
33. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  34. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
35. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  36. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
37. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  38. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
39. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  40. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
41. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  42. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
43. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  44. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
45. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  46. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
47. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  48. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
49. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  50. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
51. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  52. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
53. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  54. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
55. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  56. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
57. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  58. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
59. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  60. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
61. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  62. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
63. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  64. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
65. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  66. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
67. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  68. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
69. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  70. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
71. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  72. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
73. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  74. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
75. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  76. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
77. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  78. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
79. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  80. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
81. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  82. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
83. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  84. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
85. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  86. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
87. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  88. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
89. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  90. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
91. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  92. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
93. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  94. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
95. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  96. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
97. OTHER (SPECIFY)
```

GO TO L70

L69. What denomination is that?

```
03. BAPTIST  04. LUTHERAN  05. METHODIST/AFRICAN METHODIST  06. PRESBYTERIAN
07. EPISCOPALIAN  08. PROTESTANT UNSPECIFIED  12. JEHOVAH’S WITNESS
14. "CHRISTIAN"  18. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
19. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD  20. PENTACOSTAL/ASSEMBLY OF GOD
```

GO TO L70

L70. How many years altogether (have you/has he) worked for money since (you were/he was) 18? (2 DIGIT: 1-80)

```
1. ONE YEAR OR LESS  2. ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS  3. ALL YEARS SINCE 18  00. NONE
```

SECTION T

L71. How many of these years did (you/he) work full-time for most or all of the year? (TWO DIGITS: 1-80)

```
1. ONE YEAR OR LESS  2. ACTUAL NUMBER OF YEARS  3. ALL YEARS SINCE 18  00. NONE
```

L72. Thinking of (your/his) first full-time regular job, what kind of work did (you/he) do? (OPENEND)

L72a. What were (your/his) most important activities or duties? (OPENEND)

L73. What kind of business or industry was that? (OPENEND)

L74. (Have you/Has HEAD) had a number of different kinds of jobs, or (have you/has he) mostly worked in the same occupation (you/he) started in, or what?

```
1. NUMBER OF DIFFERENT KINDS OF JOBS  2. BOTH; NUMBER OF DIFFERENT JOBS BUT SAME OCCUPATION  3. MOSTLY THE SAME OCCUPATION  4. OTHER (SPECIFY)
```

[Q3073 Time Stamp at end of Section L]
Section T: Philanthropy

In this next to the last section, we will be talking about donations of time and money to charitable organizations.

Charitable organizations include religious or non-profit organizations that help those in need or that serve and support the public interests. They range in size from national organizations like the United Way and the American Red Cross down to local community organizations. They serve a variety of purposes such as religious activity, helping people in need, health care and medical research, education, arts, environment, and international aid. Our definition of charity does not include political contributions.

Donations include any gifts of money, assets, or property made directly to the organization, through payroll deduction, or collected by other means on behalf of the charity. This interview is limited to donations made during the calendar year 2000.
[GIVING TO CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS]

T1. **During the year 2000**, did you [or anyone in your family] donate money, assets, or property, with a combined value of more than $25 to religious or charitable organizations?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO ➔ SKIP TO T8

T2. Did you make any donations specifically for religious purposes or spiritual development, for example to a church, synagogue, mosque, TV or radio ministry? Please do not include donations to schools, hospitals, and other charities run by religious organizations. I will be asking you about those donations next.

- 1. YES
- 5. NO ➔ NEXT PAGE, T3

T2a. Altogether, what was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in 2000 towards religious purposes?

- $
- DON’T KNOW
- REFUSED

T2b. Was it $300 or more?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO

T2c. Was it $1,000 or more?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO ➔ 8. DK ➔ NEXT PAGE, T3

T2e. Was it $100 or more?

- 1. YES ➔ 8. DK ➔ NEXT PAGE, T3
- 5. NO ➔ 1. YES ➔ 8. DK ➔ NEXT PAGE, T3

T2d. Was it $2,500 or more?

- 1. YES ➔ 5. NO ➔ 8. DK ➔ NEXT PAGE, T3
- 8. DK ➔ 9. RF ➔ NEXT PAGE, T3
IF T2 = 1
T3. Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during 2000) did you [or anyone in your family] donate to any organization that served a combination of purposes? For example, the United Way, the United Jewish Appeal, the Catholic Charities, or your local community foundation?

[ELSE, T2 = 5, DK, RF]
T3. (During 2000) did you [or anyone in your family] donate to any organization that served a combination of purposes? For example, the United Way, the United Jewish Appeal, the Catholic Charities, or your local community foundation?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO T4

T3a. (Altogether,) what was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in 2000 towards combined purpose funds?

$ DON'T KNOW REFUSED → GO TO T4

STANDARD BRACKETING

T3b. Was it $200 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF → GO TO T4

T3c. Was it $500 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK → GO TO T4

T3d. Was it $1,000 or more?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK → GO TO T4

IF T2 = 1, OR T3 = 1
T4. Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you [or anyone in your family] make any donations (during 2000) to organizations that help people in need of food, shelter, or other basic necessities?

[ELSE]
T4. Did you [or anyone in your family] make any donations (during 2000) to organizations that help people in need of food, shelter, or other basic necessities?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, T5

T4a. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in 2000 to organizations that help people in need of basic necessities?

$ DON'T KNOW REFUSED → STANDARD BRACKETING, T4b-T4e, THEN NEXT PAGE, T5
T5. Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during 2000) to health care or medical research organizations? For example, to hospitals, nursing homes, mental health facilities, cancer, heart and lung associations, or telethons?

[ELSE]

T5. Did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during 2000) to health care or medical research organizations? For example, to hospitals, nursing homes, mental health facilities, cancer, heart and lung associations, or telethons?

T5a. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in 2000 towards health care or medical research organizations?

$ \underline{\text{DON'T KNOW}} \quad \text{REFUSED}

STANDARD BRACKETING, T5b-T5e; GO TO T6

[IF T2= 1, OR T3= 1, OR T4= 1, OR T5= 1]

T6. Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during 2000) towards educational purposes? For example, to colleges, grade schools, PTAs, libraries, or scholarship funds? Please do not include direct tuition payments for you or other family members.

[ELSE]

T6. Did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during 2000,) towards educational purposes? For example, to colleges, grade schools, PTAs, libraries, or scholarship funds? Please do not include direct tuition payments for you or other family members.

T6a. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in 2000 towards educational purposes?

$ \underline{\text{DON'T KNOW}} \quad \text{REFUSED}

STANDARD BRACKETING, T6b-T6e; NEXT PAGE, T7
T7. Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during 2000,) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations of money, assets, or property to charitable organizations with purposes other than those we just talked about? For example, to…

[ELSE]

T7. (During 2000,) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations of money, assets, or property to charitable organizations with purposes other than those we just talked about? For example to…

IWER: READ AND ENTER ANSWER FOR EACH ITEM BELOW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Youth and family services?</td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Arts, culture, and ethnic awareness?</td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Improving neighborhoods or communities?</td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Preserving the environment?</td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. International aid or world peace?</td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Any other charitable purpose or organization we did not mention?</td>
<td>1. YES 5. NO 8. DK 9. RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GO TO CKPT 1

T7g. What was the main purpose or cause supported by that organization? (AO)
Please tell me a little more about that. What do these organizations do?

[OPEN-ENDED ANSWER]

CATI CHECKPOINT – DONATION TO OTHER PURPOSE

PER ITEM T7a-T7f ABOVE
1. ANY ITEM T7a-T7f IS "1. YES" 5. ALL OTHERS NEXT PAGE, T8

T7h. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in 2000 towards (this last purpose/these last purposes)?

[IWER: READ PURPOSES DISPLAYED BELOW.]

[ITEMS T7a-T7f CODED "1. YES" ARE DISPLAYED BELOW]

Youth and family services, etc.

$ DON’T KNOW REFUSED

STANDARD BRACKETING, T7i-T7l, THEN NEXT PAGE, T6

[Q3154 TIME STAMP]
T8. Lets talk about volunteering through charitable organizations. By “volunteering” we mean spending time doing unpaid work and not just belonging to an organization.

Volunteers are involved in many activities such as coaching, helping at school, serving on committees, building and repairing, providing health care or emotional support, delivering food, doing office work, organizing activities, fundraising, and other kinds of work done for no pay.

During the year 2000, did [you/HEAD’S NAME]\(^1\) do any volunteer work through organizations that totaled 10 hours or more?

\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
1. YES & 5. NO \\
& NEXT PAGE, CHECKPOINT
\end{array}
\]

T8a. Altogether, how many hours did [you/HEAD’S NAME] spend in volunteer activity during 2000?

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c|c}
\text{HRS} & \text{DON’T KNOW} & \text{REFUSED} \\
\hline
\text{GO TO T9}
\end{array}
\]

T8b. Was it 100 hours or more?

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c|c}
1. YES & 5. NO & 8. DK & 9. RF \\
& & & GO TO T9
\end{array}
\]

T8c. Was it 200 hours or more?

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c|c}
1. YES & 5. NO & 8. DK  & 5. NO & 1. YES & 8. DK \\
& & & & & GO TO T9
\end{array}
\]

T8d. Was it 400 hours or more?

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c|c}
1. YES & 5. NO & 8. DK & 5. NO & 1. YES & 8. DK \\
& & & & & GO TO T9
\end{array}
\]

T9. How many hours of that volunteer time, or what percent, did [you/HEAD’S NAME] spend helping people in need of food, shelter, or other basic necessities?

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c}
\text{HOURS HELPING} & \text{OR} & \text{PERCENT OF VOLUNTEER TIME}
\end{array}
\]

---

\(^1\) These questions are about the Head. The application fills the question wording with either “you” or Head’s first name depending upon who is Respondent.
T10. During 2000, did [WIFE/"WIFE" NAME/you] do any volunteer work through organizations that totaled 10 hours or more?

1. YES  5. NO

GO TO END, TIME STAMP

T10a. Altogether, how many hours did (she/you) spend in volunteer activity during 2000?

HOURS

DON’T KNOW

REFUSED

GO TO END

T10b. Was it 100 hours or more?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DK

9. RF

GO TO END

T10c. Was it 200 hours or more?

T10e. Was it 50 hours or more?

1. YES

5. NO

8. DK

1. YES

5. NO

8. DK

GO TO END

T10d. Was it 400 hours or more?

GO TO END

T11. How many hours of that volunteer time, or what percent, did (she/you) spend helping people in need of food, shelter, or other basic necessities?

_______________ HOURS HELPING  OR  ______ PERCENT OF VOLUNTEER TIME

Q3198 END OF SECTION TIME STAMP

---

2 These questions are about the Wife/"Wife". The application fills the question wording with either “Wife’s/"Wife’s” first name depending upon who is Respondent.
SECTION R: WELFARE REFORM

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about help you might have received in the last two years.

R1. At any time during 1999, even for one month, did you (or anyone else living with you) receive any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?

[DEF: DOES NOT INCLUDE FEDERAL FOOD STAMPS OR SSI. DOES INCLUDE ADC, AFDC/TANF, GENERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, CUBAN/HAITIAN REFUGEE, OR INDIAN ASSISTANCE.]

1. YES   5. NO

R2. Who received that public assistance or state or local welfare in 1999?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME  RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

[FOR EACH PERSON LISTED AT R2 ABOVE, R3-R6 ARE ASKED]

R3. In which state (were you/was NAME) living at the time (you/he/she) received that public assistance?

[USE [F3] AND SELECT FROM MENU OF STATES]

___________________________

R4. Which type of public assistance did (you/NAME) receive? (Any other?)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

1. STATE TANF PROGRAM

2. ADC/AFDC

3. GENERAL ASSISTANCE

4. EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

5. CUBAN/HAITIAN REFUGEE

6. INDIAN ASSISTANCE

7. OTHER (SPECIFY):_________________________________________________________

R5. How much did (you/NAME) receive altogether from (all of) the public assistance or welfare program(s) you just mentioned, during 1999?

$_________________ PER YEAR OR: $_________________ PER MONTH

R6. During which months did (you/NAME) receive any type of public assistance or welfare during 1999?

All   OR   Jan   Feb   Mar   Apr   May   Jun   Jul   Aug   Sep   Oct   Nov   Dec

___________________________

*R4, Code 1 label displays the name or acronym for the program in the state selected in R3.
R7. At any time during 1999 did you (or anyone else living with you) receive Supplemental Security Income?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO R11

R8. Who (in the family) received Supplemental Security Income?

SEQ#  FIRST NAME   RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME   RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME   RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R9. How much did you (and your family) receive altogether from Supplemental Security Income during 1999?

$_____________  PER YEAR   OR   $_____________  PER MONTH

R10. During which months of 1999 did [you/they] receive it?

All   OR   Jan   Feb   Mar   Apr   May   Jun   Jul   Aug   Sep   Oct   Nov   Dec

R11. At any time during 1999 did you (or anyone else living with you) receive income from child support?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO R15

R12. Who (in the family) received child support?  [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME   RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME   RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME   RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R13. How much did you (and your family) receive altogether from child support during 1999?

$_____________  PER YEAR   OR   $_____________  PER MONTH

R14. During which months of 1999 did [you/they] receive it?

All   OR   Jan   Feb   Mar   Apr   May   Jun   Jul   Aug   Sep   Oct   Nov   Dec
R15. At any time during 1999 did you (or anyone else living with you) receive help from relatives?

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO R19

R16. Who (in the family) received that help? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME            RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME            RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME            RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R17. How much help did you (and your family) receive altogether during 1999?

$_____________ PER YEAR  OR  $_____________ PER MONTH

R18. During which months of 1999 did [you/they] receive it?

All  OR  Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec

R19. At any time during 1999, did anyone (else) not living there help you (and your family) out by giving you money?

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO R23

R20. Who (in the family) received that help? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME            RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD
SEQ#  FIRST NAME            RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R21. How much help did you (and your family) receive altogether during 1999?

$_____________ PER YEAR  OR  $_____________ PER MONTH

R22. During which months of 1999 did [you/they] receive it?

All  OR  Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec
R23. What was (your/the) total income from all sources (for you and your family living there,) in 1999?  (IF NECESSARY: Please give me your best estimate?)

Don't Know  Refused  ________ Per Year  GO TO R25

R24. Was it about the same as in 2000, much lower, slightly lower, slightly higher, or much higher?


R25. Did (you /HEAD) work at a job or business at any time during 1999 – including self-employment and part-time work?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R30

R26. About how much did (you/he) earn altogether from working at [that job/those jobs]in 1999?

$ _________ PER:  6. YEAR  5. MONTH  4. TWO WEEKS  3. WEEK  7. OTHER: (Specify)

R27. About how many weeks did (you/he) work [on any jobs] during 1999?

____________________ WEEKS WORKED

R28. During which months was that?

All  OR  Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec

R29. During the months that (you/he) worked, about how many hours did (you/he) usually work per week?

____________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1999

R29a. CHECKPOINT

1. HEAD WORKED 52 WEEKS AT R27  5. ALL OTHERS

NEXT PAGE, R31

R30. Were there any months in 1999 in which (you were/he was)unemployed and looking for work at least one week?

[IF “YES”: Which months were those?]  [IF “NO”, ENTER ZERO FOR NONE]

All  OR  None  OR  Jan  Feb  Mar  Apr  May  Jun  Jul  Aug  Sep  Oct  Nov  Dec
R31. CHECKPOINT

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU IN 1997  
5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO R38

R32. Did (you/WIFE/"WIFE") work at a job or business at any time during 1999 --including self-employment and part-time work?

1. YES                  5. NO → GO TO R37

R33. About how much did (you/she) earn altogether from working at [that job/those jobs] in 1999?

$ ____________ PER:

6. YEAR  5. MONTH  4. TWO WEEKS  3. WEEK  7. OTHER: (Specify)

R34. About how many weeks did (you/she) work [on any jobs] during 1999?

____________________ WEEKS WORKED

R35. During which months was that?

All OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec

R36. During the months that she worked, about how many hours did she usually work per week?

____________________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1999

R36a. CHECKPOINT

1. W/"W" WORKED 52 WEEKS AT R34  
5. ALL OTHERS

NEXT PAGE, R38

R37. Were there any months in 1999 in which (you/she) was unemployed and looking for work at least one week?

[IF “YES”: Which months were those?] [IF “NO”, ENTER ZERO FOR NONE]

All OR None OR Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
R38. **CHECKPOINT**

PER FU LISTING—WHETHER ANY 1999 OFUM IS AGE 18 OR OVER NOW

1. 1999 OFUM IS AGE 18 OR OVER  
5. ALL OTHERS  
GO TO R46

R39. Were any other adult family members employed in 1999?

[DEF: ADULT MEANS AGE 16 OR OLDER IN 1999]

1. YES  
5. NO  
GO TO R46

R40. Who was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEQ#</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[FOR EACH PERSON LISTED, R41 - R45 ARE ASKED]

R41. About how much did (NAME/you) earn altogether from working at [that job/ those jobs] in 1999?

$ ____________ PER:  
6. YEAR  
5. MONTH  
4. TWO WEEKS  
3. WEEK  
7. OTHER: (Specify) __

R42. About how many weeks did (he/she/you) work [on any jobs] during 1999?

_______________ WEEKS WORKED

R43. During which months was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All OR</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

R44. During the months that (he/she/you) worked, about how many hours did (he/she/you) usually work per week?

_______________ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1999

R44a. **CHECKPOINT**

1. OFUM WORKED 52 WEEKS AT R42  
NEXT OFUM OR GO TO R46  
5. ALL OTHERS

R45. Were there any months in 1999 in which (he/she/you) was unemployed and looking for work at least one week?

[IF “YES”: Which months were those?]  [IF “NO”, ENTER ZERO FOR NONE]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All OR</th>
<th>None OR</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

R46: EXACT TIME NOW: _____________
R47. CHECKPOINT

PER ANSWERS IN SECTION G ON ADC/AFDC AND WELFARE RECEIPT IN 2000 AND R1 (P. 63) -- WHETHER ANYONE IN FU RECEIVED PUBLIC ASSISTANCE IN 1999 OR 2000

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R54

R48. Next, we want to talk about the time between January 1999 and today. Since January 1999, was there any time when you, or anyone receiving benefits, stopped receiving welfare or public assistance checks for more than one month?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R54

R48a. (Who was that?) [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

SEQ#  FIRST NAME       RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

SEQ#  FIRST NAME       RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD

R49. The last time that happened, did the welfare office cut [you/him/her/them] off, or was it [your/his/her/their] decision to leave welfare?

1. CUT OFF BY WELFARE  2. OWN DECISION

GO TO R51

R50. Why did [you/he/she/they] leave welfare?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. GOT A JOB
2. SAME JOB, WORKED MORE HOURS, OR GOT A RAISE
3. GOT A BETTER JOB
4. MARRIED/REMARIED
5. MOVED IN WITH FAMILY
6. MOVED TO ANOTHER COUNTY/STATE
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________

GO TO R52

R51. Why did the welfare office cut [you/him/her/them] off?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. EARNINGS HAD INCREASED
2. ASSETS WERE TOO HIGH
3. DID NOT FOLLOW PROGRAM RULES
4. REACHED END OF TIME LIMIT ALLOWED FOR RECEIVING BENEFITS
5. NOT A U.S. CITIZEN
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________
R52. Have [you/he/she/they] ever reapplied for public assistance since then?

5. NO  1. YES  GO TO R54

R53. Why didn't [you/he/she/they] reapply? [ENTER ALL MENTIONS BELOW.]

1. DON'T NEED IT
2. NOT ELIGIBLE
3. NOT ENTITLED TO ANYTHING ELSE
4. DIDN'T KNOW THERE WAS ANYTHING ELSE/DIDN'T KNOW I COULD
5. TOO MUCH RUN-AROUND
6. NO TRANSPORTATION TO OFFICE
7. DON'T TAKE AID FROM GOVERNMENT
8. THE MONEY IS NOT WORTH IT
9. HAVEN'T DONE IT YET/PLAN TO
10. OTHER(SPECIFY): ________________________________

GO TO R57

R54. (Are you/(Is he/she/anyone in the family)) receiving public assistance right now?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R57

R55. [Are you/Is anyone in the family] required to work, go to school, or do anything else to receive these benefits?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R57

R56. What [are you/is he/is she] required to do?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. LOOK FOR A JOB
2. WORK IN A PAID JOB
3. WORK IN AN UNPAID JOB
4. ATTEND SCHOOL OR TRAINING
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________

R57. CHECKPOINT

PER F8, F11, AND F14 WHETHER ANYONE IN FU RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS IN 1999, 2000, OR 2001

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R64
R58. Since January 1999 was there any time when you, or anyone receiving food stamps, stopped for more than one month?

1. YES  
5. NO  
NEXT PAGE, R64

R58a. (Who was that?) [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEQ#</th>
<th>FIRST NAME</th>
<th>RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

R59. The last time that happened, did the food stamp office cut [you/him/her/them] off or was it [your/his/her/their] decision to leave the food stamp program?

1. CUT OFF BY FOOD STAMP OFFICE  
2. OWN DECISION TO LEAVE  
GO TO R61

R60. Why did [you/he/she/they] leave the food stamp program? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. GOT A JOB  
2. SAME JOB, WORKED MORE HOURS, OR GOT A RAISE  
3. GOT A BETTER JOB  
4. MARRIED/REMARRIED  
5. MOVED IN WITH FAMILY  
6. MOVED TO ANOTHER COUNTY/STATE  
7. THOUGHT NO LONGER ELIGIBLE  
97. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________
GO TO R62

R61. Why did the food stamp office cut [you/him/her/them] off? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. EARNINGS HAD INCREASED  
2. ASSETS WERE TOO HIGH  
3. DID NOT FOLLOW PROGRAM RULES  
4. REACHED END OF TIME LIMIT ALLOWED FOR RECEIVING BENEFITS  
5. NOT A U.S. CITIZEN  
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________
R62. ((Have you/they/(Has he/she/)) ever reapplied for food stamps since then?

5. NO  1. YES  GO TO R64

R63. Why didn't (you/he/she/they) reapply? [ENTER ALL MENTIONS]

1. DON'T NEED IT
2. NOT ELIGIBLE
3. NOT ENTITLED TO ANYTHING ELSE
4. DIDN'T KNOW THERE WAS ANYTHING ELSE/DIDN'T KNOW I COULD
5. TRYING TO MAKE IT ON MY OWN
6. I'VE GIVEN UP TRYING
7. TOO MUCH RUN-AROUND
8. NO TRANSPORTATION TO OFFICE
9. DON'T TAKE AID FROM GOVERNMENT
10. THE MONEY IS NOT WORTH IT
11. HAVEN'T DONE IT YET/PLAN TO
97. OTHER REASON(SPECIFY):_____________________________________

GO TO R67

R64. Are you (or is anyone else in the family) receiving food stamp benefits right now?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R67

R65. Are you (or is anyone else in the family) required to work, go to school or do anything else in order to receive food stamps?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R67

R66. What ((are you/they)/(is he/she)) required to do?

[ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. LOOK FOR A JOB
2. WORK IN A PAID JOB
3. WORK IN AN UNPAID JOB
4. ATTEND SCHOOL OR TRAINING
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): __________________________
R67. **CHECKPOINT**

Per FU listing, R23, R47 and R54 -- whether total family income in 1999 is below twice the poverty level and family did not receive public assistance.

### Table: 2 x Poverty Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in 1997 FU</th>
<th>2 x Poverty Guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>21,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>27,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>32,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>38,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>44,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>49,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>55,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR MORE**  
Add $5,600 for each additional person compared to total family income in 1999 from R23.

$__________________

---

1. FU did not receive any public assistance  
R47=NO and R54=NO  
GO TO R68

5. All others  
1999 total family income (R23) is less than twice the poverty level  
GO TO PAGE 75, R77
The next questions are about whether you looked into getting any government assistance during 1999 or 2000.

R68. Since January 1999, did you (or anyone else in your family living there) complete an application to receive any government assistance because you had income that was too low?

1. YES  5. NO  GO TO R74

R69. For which government programs did (you/he/she/they) complete an application? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS, SOMETIMES CALLED AFDC OR ADC
2. GENERAL ASSISTANCE OR GENERAL RELIEF
3. SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME
4. FOOD STAMPS
5. MEDICAID
6. WIC
7. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
8. PUBLIC HOUSING OR RENTAL ASSISTANCE OR SECTION EIGHT
9. ENERGY ASSISTANCE
10. CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE
11. SCHOOL MEALS
12.    OTHER, (SPECIFY):_______________________________

[FOR EACH PROGRAM MENTIONED IN R69, R70-R72 ARE ASKED]

R70. Has the application for (PROGRAM NAME) been approved, denied or are (you/he/she/they) waiting to hear?

5. DENIED  2. STILL WAITING TO HEAR  7. OTHER (SPECIFY):

1. APPROVED  GO TO R74

R71. If your application was approved, why didn’t (you/he/she/they) receive those (PROGRAM NAME) benefits?

1. DECIDED NOT TO RECEIVE BENEFITS
2. ON THE WAITING LIST
3. BENEFITS BEGAN IN CURRENT YEAR
4. HAVEN’T ARRIVED OR STARTED YET
7. OTHER (SPECIFY):_______________________________

GO TO R74

R72. What reasons were given for (you/them) being denied the assistance? [ENTER ALL THAT APPLY]

1. INCOME OR OTHER RESOURCES TOO HIGH
2. DUE TO PENALTY FROM PREVIOUS PROGRAM
3. DIDN’T MEET HEALTH OR DISABILITY REQUIREMENT
4. INELIGIBLE DUE TO IMMIGRATION STATUS
5. NO REASON SPECIFIED/SOME OTHER REASON GIVEN
6. DID NOT PROVIDE ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED
7. NON-COOPERATION WITH WORK REQUIREMENTS
8. NON-COOPERATION WITH CHILD SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS
9. NOT RESIDING IN AN ADULT-SUPERVISED HOUSEHOLD
10. FAILED SUBSTANCE ABUSE REQUIREMENTS
11. ALREADY RECEIVED MAXIMUM TIME OR MONEY
12. LACK OF PROGRAM FUNDING
97. OTHER (SPECIFY):________________
R74. I'd like to know about other help you might have received during 1999 and 2000. Did you (or anyone in your household) receive any of the following types of government assistance because your income was low?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Transportation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Housing?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Child Care?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Health Care (not including Medicaid)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Finding a job or getting job training?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Food or meals (not including Food Stamps)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Clothing?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Paying other expenses?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R75. What about help from anyone else, such as a church, family, or a community group. Did you (or anyone in your household) receive help with any of the following in 1999 and 2000 from such groups because your income was low?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Transportation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Housing?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Child Care?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Health Care?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Finding a job or getting job training?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Food or meals?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Clothing?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Paying other expenses?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R75j. **CHECKPOINT**

See R75a-g above--Whether head received any non-government help

1. "YES" to at least one item R75a–R75h above   5. All others

R76. Was that help from a church, family, community group or what? [Enter all that apply.]

1. Church
2. Family
3. Community Group
7. Other (Specify): ____________________________

Exact time now: ________________
R77. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING -- WHETHER ANYONE IN THE 2000 FU IS AGE 61 OR OLDER NOW

1. 2000 FU MEMBER IS NOW 61 OR OLDER

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO R79

R78. During 2000, did you (anyone in your family) receive free or reduced-cost meals for the elderly?

1. YES

5. NO

R79. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING -- WHETHER ANY CHILD IN THE 2000 FU IS NOW AGE 6 THROUGH 19

1. CHILD IN 2000 FU IS NOW AGE 6-19

5. ALL OTHERS

GO TO R82

R80. During 2000, did (NAME/any child in the family between 5 and 18 years old,) receive free or reduced-cost lunches at school?

1. YES

5. NO

R81. (During 2000,) did (NAME/any child in the family) receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts at school?

1. YES

5. NO

R82. CHECKPOINT

PER FU LISTING -- WHETHER ANY FEMALE IN 2000 FU IS AGE 16-46 NOW OR ANY CHILD IN 2000 FU IS UNDER AGE 6 NOW

1. FEMALE IN 2000 FU IS AGE 16-46

5. ALL OTHERS

OR

CHILD IN 2000 FU IS UNDER AGE 6

GO TO END TIME STAMP

R83. During 2000, did anyone in your family get food through the WIC program?

1. YES

5. NO

EXACT TIME NOW:______________________